



BEA WebLogic Integration™

Using Integration Controls

Copyright

Copyright © 1995-2006 BEA Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Restricted Rights Legend

This software is protected by copyright, and may be protected by patent laws. No copying or other use of this software is permitted unless you have entered into a license agreement with BEA authorizing such use. This document is protected by copyright and may not be copied photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any electronic medium or machine readable form, in whole or in part, without prior consent, in writing, from BEA Systems, Inc.

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of BEA Systems. THE DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FURTHER, BEA SYSTEMS DOES NOT WARRANT, GUARANTEE, OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE USE, OR THE RESULTS OF THE USE, OF THE DOCUMENT IN TERMS OF CORRECTNESS, ACCURACY, RELIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE.

Trademarks and Service Marks

Copyright © 1995-2006 BEA Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. BEA, BEA JRockit, BEA WebLogic Portal, BEA WebLogic Server, BEA WebLogic Workshop, Built on BEA, Jolt, JoltBeans, SteelThread, Top End, Tuxedo, and WebLogic are registered trademarks of BEA Systems, Inc. BEA AquaLogic, BEA AquaLogic Data Services Platform, BEA AquaLogic Enterprise Security, BEA AquaLogic Interaction, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Analytics, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Collaboration, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Content Services, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Data Services, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Integration Services, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Process, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Publisher, BEA AquaLogic Interaction Studio, BEA AquaLogic Service Bus, BEA AquaLogic Service Registry, BEA Builder, BEA Campaign Manager for WebLogic, BEA eLink, BEA Kodo, BEA Liquid Data for WebLogic, BEA Manager, BEA MessageQ, BEA SALT, BEA Service Architecture Leveraging Tuxedo, BEA WebLogic Commerce Server, BEA WebLogic Communications Platform, BEA WebLogic Enterprise, BEA WebLogic Enterprise Platform, BEA WebLogic Enterprise Security, BEA WebLogic Express, BEA WebLogic Integration, BEA WebLogic Java Adapter for Mainframe, BEA WebLogic JDriver, BEA WebLogic Log Central, BEA WebLogic Mobility Server, BEA WebLogic Network Gatekeeper, BEA WebLogic Personalization Server, BEA WebLogic Personal Messaging API, BEA WebLogic Platform, BEA WebLogic Portlets for Groupware Integration, BEA WebLogic Real Time, BEA WebLogic RFID Compliance Express, BEA WebLogic RFID Edge Server, BEA WebLogic RFID Enterprise Server, BEA WebLogic Server Process Edition, BEA WebLogic SIP Server, BEA WebLogic WorkGroup Edition, BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, BEA Workshop JSP, BEA Workshop JSP Editor, BEA Workshop Struts, BEA Workshop Studio, Dev2Dev, Liquid Computing, and Think Liquid are trademarks of BEA Systems, Inc. Accelerated Knowledge Transfer, AKT, BEA Mission Critical Support, BEA Mission Critical Support Continuum, and BEA SOA Self Assessment are service marks of BEA Systems, Inc.

All other names and marks are property of their respective owners.

Contents

Using Controls in Business Processes

Adding Control Nodes to Your Business Process.	1-1
Designing the Communications for Control Nodes	1-2
Using Integration Controls in Web Services or Page Flows.	1-3

Controls and Transactions

Application View Control

Prerequisites for Integrating Applications Using WebLogic Workshop	3-2
Overview: Application Integration	3-9
Creating a New Application View Control.	3-12
Customizing an Application View Control.	3-17
Updating an Application View Control	3-18
Using an Application View Control	3-18

Dynamic Transformation Control

Overview: Dynamic Transformation Control	4-2
Creating a New Dynamic Transformation Control.	4-3
Using a Dynamic Transformation Control	4-6
Example: Dynamic Transformation Control.	4-8

ebXML Control

Overview: ebXML Control.	5-2
Creating an ebXML Control	5-3

Using an ebXML Control	5-8
Example: ebXML Control	5-13

Email Control

Overview: Email Control	6-2
Configuring an Email Control	6-2
Creating a New Email Control	6-4
Sample Email Messages	6-6

File Control

Overview: File Control	7-2
Creating a New File Control	7-2
Using a File Control	7-6
Example: File Control	7-10

Http Control

Creating a New Http Control	8-3
Specifying Http Control Properties	8-7
Using HTTP Methods to Set Properties	8-7
Logging Debug Messages and Exceptions	8-19
Http Control Caveats	8-20
The HTTP Event Generator	8-20

Message Broker Controls

Message Broker Publish Control	9-2
Message Broker Subscription Control	9-8
Using Event Generators to Publish to Message Broker Channels	9-15

MQSeries Control

Overview: MQSeries Control	10-2
--------------------------------------	------

Prerequisites to Adding an MQSeries Control	10-3
Creating and Configuring a New Instance of the MQSeries Control	10-3
Using the MQSeries Control Exit Implementation.	10-9
Understanding Transaction Management	10-10
Using Message Descriptors	10-12
Sending and Receiving Messages	10-23
Working with MQSeries Message Descriptor Format	10-31
Setting Dynamic Properties	10-35
Configuring SSL In MQSeries Control	10-38
Migrating an MQSeries Control 8.1 SP3 JCX File	10-42
Using the MQSeries Event Generator	10-42

Process Control

Overview: Process Control	11-2
Creating a New Process Control	11-2
Process Control Methods	11-6
Process Control Design Time Considerations	11-9
Process Control Run-Time Considerations.	11-11
Maintaining Process Controls	11-13
Using Dynamic Binding	11-14
Notes on Process Controls Annotations	11-14

RosettaNet Control

Overview: RosettaNet Control	12-2
Creating a RosettaNet Control	12-3
Using a RosettaNet Control	12-5
Example: RosettaNet Control	12-14

Service Broker Control

Overview: Service Broker Control	13-2
Creating a New Service Broker Control	13-3
Setting Service Broker Properties	13-7
Service Broker Control Design Time Considerations	13-10
Service Broker Control Run-Time Considerations	13-12
Maintaining Service Broker Controls	13-15
Using Dynamic Binding	13-16
Notes on Service Broker Control Annotations	13-21

TIBCO Rendezvous Control

Overview: Rendezvous Control	14-2
Creating and Configuring a New Instance of the TIBCO RV Control	14-3
The Java Files for a TIBCO RV Control	14-5
Using Subject in a Message	14-8
Sending and Receiving Messages	14-8
Setting Dynamic Properties	14-13

TPM Control

Overview: TPM Control	15-2
Creating a TPM Control	15-3
Using a TPM Control	15-4
Example: TPM Control	15-5

WLI JMS Control

Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS	16-2
Messaging Scenarios Supported by the WLI JMS Control	16-4
Messaging Scenarios Not Supported by the WLI JMS Control	16-8
Creating a New WLI JMS Control	16-9

Using an Existing WLI JMS Control	16-15
---	-------

Worklist Controls

Overview: Worklist Controls	17-2
Creating a New Task Control	17-4
Creating a New Task Batch Control	17-7
Using Task and Task Worker Controls in Business Processes	17-9
Example: Task Control	17-9

XML MetaData Cache Control

Overview: WebLogic Integration	18-2
Sharing Cache Data Within a Cluster	18-3
Creating an WebLogic Integration in WebLogic Integration	18-4
Understanding the WebLogic Integration Get Method	18-5
Using the WebLogic Integration In a Business Process	18-5
Example: WebLogic Integration	18-7
Using MBean APIs to Manage an XML MetaData Cache	18-8

Using Control Factories

Using Message Attachments

Using Controls in Business Processes

When you access a resource through a control, your interaction with the resource is greatly simplified; the underlying control implementation takes care of most of the details for you. You add an instance of a control to your business process project and then invoke its methods. All controls expose Java interfaces that can be invoked directly from your business process.

Designing the business process interactions with resources via controls includes:

- [Adding Control Nodes to Your Business Process](#)
- [Designing the Communications for Control Nodes](#)
- [Using Integration Controls in Web Services or Page Flows](#)

Adding Control Nodes to Your Business Process

You add **Control** nodes to your business process to represent points in the business process at which you design interactions with resources via controls:

- **Control Send** nodes represent points in business processes at which the business processes send messages to resources via controls.
- **Control Receive** nodes represent points in business processes at which the business processes receive asynchronous messages from resources via controls. Business processes wait at these nodes until they receive a message from the specified control.
- **Control Send with Return** nodes handle synchronous exchange of messages between business process and resources via controls.

To learn how to add **Control** nodes to your business processes, see [Create Control Nodes in Your Business Process](#).

Designing the Communications for Control Nodes

Node builders provide task-driven interfaces that allow you to specify the logic required at the nodes in your business process. Control nodes provide control-specific node builders. The tasks you must complete to design the interaction with your resource depend on which control you use and the methods it exposes.

Designing the communications between your business process and resources includes adding instances of controls to your business process project, then designing the interaction with the controls at the appropriate point in the business process. To learn how, see:

- [Adding Instances of Controls to Your Business Process Project](#)
- [Configuring Control Nodes](#)

You can use the [ControlContext Interface](#) for access to a control's properties at run time and for handling control events. Property values set by a developer who is using the control are stored as annotations on the control's declaration in a JWS, JSP, or JPD file, or as annotations on its interface, callback, or method declarations in a control extension file.

To help you specify the communication with a given control, customized interfaces are provided for controls. To learn about specific controls, see the following topics:

- Integration controls:
 - [Application View Control](#)
 - [Dynamic Transformation Control](#)
 - [ebXML Control](#)
 - [Email Control](#)
 - [File Control](#)
 - [Http Control](#)
 - [Message Broker Controls](#)
 - [MQSeries Control](#)
 - [Process Control](#)
 - [RosettaNet Control](#)

- Service Broker Control
- TPM Control
- WLI JMS Control
- Worklist Controls
- XML MetaData Cache Control
- Additional built-in controls:
 - JDBC Control
 - EJB Control
 - JMS Control
 - Timer Control
 - Service Control

Using Integration Controls in Web Services or Page Flows

You can use a subset of the integration controls in web services and page flows. If you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration, you can use the following integration controls in a web service (JWS) or page flow (JPF): Application View, Email, File, Process, Task, and Task Worker controls.

Using Controls in Business Processes

Controls and Transactions

Business processes in WebLogic Integration are transactional in nature. Every step of a process is executed within the context of a JTA transaction. To learn about how transactions work within a business process, see [Transaction Boundaries](#).

Some integration controls are transactional. This means that the control is able to participate in transactions within a business process. Whether or not a control is transactional depends on both the underlying resource and the specific control implementation. Also, transactional behavior differs depending on whether the control call is synchronous or asynchronous. To learn about synchronous or asynchronous operations in business processes, see [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#).

For synchronous control calls:

- If the control and associated resource are transactional, the resource participates in the current process transaction
- If the control and associated resource are not transactional, changes to the resource occur outside the scope of the current transaction and changes are not rolled back in case of failure

For asynchronous control calls:

- The process transaction is never propagated to the resource
- Asynchronous control calls are buffered by default
- Asynchronous call to the resource are not enqueued until the transaction is committed
- On rollback, asynchronous messages are de-queued

The Process control is a special case, since it involves processes calling subprocesses.

For synchronous operations:

- The transaction is always propagated to the subprocess
- An un-handled exception in a subprocess causes the shared transaction to be marked as rollback only. In this case, both the subprocess and the calling process are rolled back.
- Setting the process property `onSyncFailure=rethrow` on the subprocess overrides this behavior and results in the following:
 - Failure does not force a rollback
 - Subprocess throws an exception
 - Calling process catches the exception, just as with any other control exception

For asynchronous operations

- The transaction is not propagated to the subprocess
- The message is buffered on the subprocess' queue
- The subprocess runs in its own transaction
- The control call is successful if the message is properly enqueued on the subprocess' queue
- Failure of the subprocess is not communicated to the calling process. For example, an unhandled exception causes the subprocess to fail but the caller process is not notified

The following integration controls are transactional:

- Application View (if JCA adapter is transactional)
- ebXML
- Message Broker
- MQSeries
- Process (see the previously listed qualifications)
- RosettaNet
- WLI JMS
- Worklist

The following integration controls are not transactional:

- File
- Email
- Http
- Service Broker
- TPM

Good Practice in Creating Web Service Controls for a Business Process Application

When you call Web Service controls asynchronously from business processes, it is recommended that you buffer the asynchronous call. After creating the Web Service control, specify that the asynchronous calls from the business process to the control are buffered. By doing so, you ensure that the message sent from the business process to the Web service is enqueued. An asynchronous call to a resource marks the boundary of a transaction in your business process; a call to a resource is not enqueued until the transaction is committed. In other words, by buffering the call to the resource, you ensure that the transaction is committed before any response from the resource is attempted. If you do not buffer the call, your business process must wait for the HTTP acknowledgement to occur before the transaction is committed, leaving open the possibility that the resource attempts to respond to the business process before the HTTP acknowledgement occurs.

To learn how to buffer the methods, see [com.bea.control.annotations.MessageBuffer](#). For an example of buffered asynchronous calls to Web Services, see how the `taxCalculation`, `priceProcessor`, and `availProcessor` Web Service controls are used in [Tutorial: Building Your First Business Process](#).

Related Topics

[Transaction Boundaries](#)

[Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#)

Controls and Transactions

Application View Control



Note: The Application View control uses application views defined using the Application Integration Design Console, provided with WebLogic Integration. The Application View control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

The Application View control allows your web service or business process to access an enterprise application using an application view. An application view must be created using the Application Integration Design Console before it can be referenced using an Application View control. To learn more about application views and their relationship to enterprise applications, see

[Overview: Application Integration](#).

Like other BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform controls, the Application View control allows BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform web services and business processes to interact with enterprise applications using simple Java APIs. They allow a developer to access an enterprise application even if they don't know any of the details of the application's implementation.

The Application View control provides a means for a developer to invoke application view services both synchronously and asynchronously, and start a new business process when an EIS event occurs. In both the service and event cases, the developer uses XML and mapping tools to interact with the Application View control. The developer need not to understand the particular protocol or client API for the enterprise application (hereafter referred to as an Enterprise Information System or EIS). Events are delivered using the Message Broker Subscription control.

Message Broker integration is provided by publishing all application view events to the Message Broker through its API.

Topics Included in this Section

Overview: Application Integration

Describes the relationship between enterprise application adapters, WebLogic Integration application views, and the Application View control.

Creating a New Application View Control

Describes how to create and configure an Application View control.

Updating an Application View Control

Describes how to update an Application View control when the underlying application view changes.

Using an Application View Control

Describes how to use an existing Application View control from within a business process.

Prerequisites for Integrating Applications Using WebLogic Workshop

The WebLogic Workshop Application View control is designed to make it easy for you to use an existing, deployed application view from within your business process. WebLogic Workshop is specifically not designed to help you develop and deploy application views. Please consult [Using the Application Integration Design Console](#) to learn how to use the Application Integration Design Console to create and publish application views.

Any application which uses the application integration capabilities of WebLogic Integration must contain a project explicitly named Schemas. The Schemas project is used to store the `wlai.channel` file and application view schemas (published as XML Bean classes). If the Schemas project does not exist in the application, you must create it before publishing application views.

Application views with services that are published to a WebLogic Workshop application must not contain underscores in the application view service names. Also, no underscores are allowed in the Application View control name. When building a Control Receive node, WebLogic Workshop only allows a single underscore in a method name, which is automatically generated from the control name and the method name.

Create and configure the WebLogic Domain

Before creating the Application View control, you have to perform the following procedure:

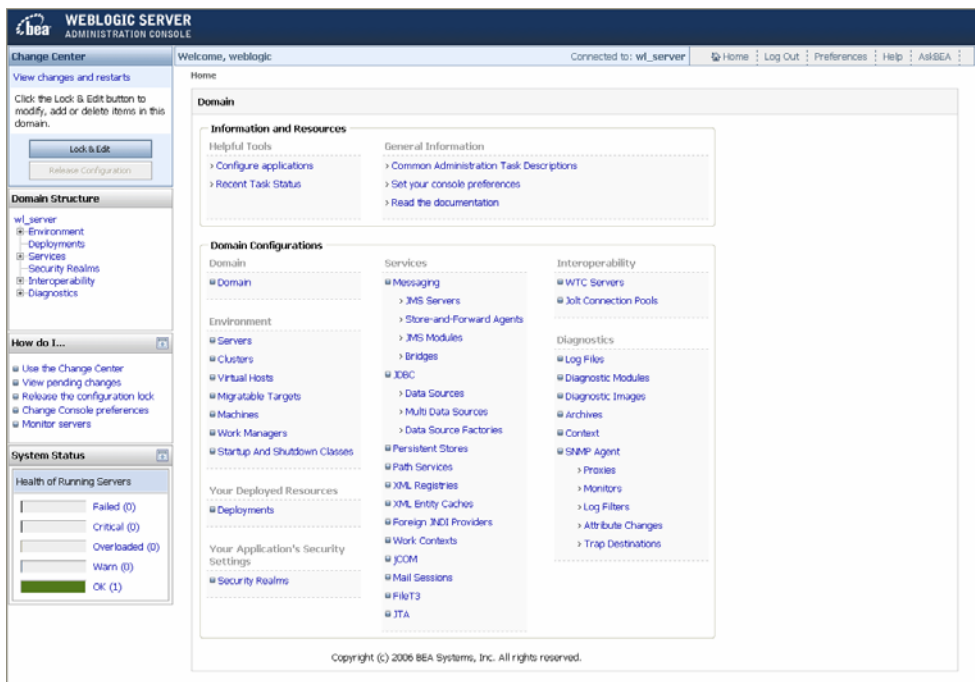
1. Configure your WebLogic domain, see [Creating WebLogic Domains Using The Configuration Wizard](#).

Note: When you configure your WebLogic domain, in the Select Domain Source page, select **WebLogic Integration** check-box under **Generate a domain configured automatically to support the following BEA Products**.

2. Start the WebLogic Server using the `startweblogic.cmd`.
3. Launch the WebLogic Server Console by entering `http://localhost:7001/console` in a web browser.
4. Enter your username and password and click **Login**.

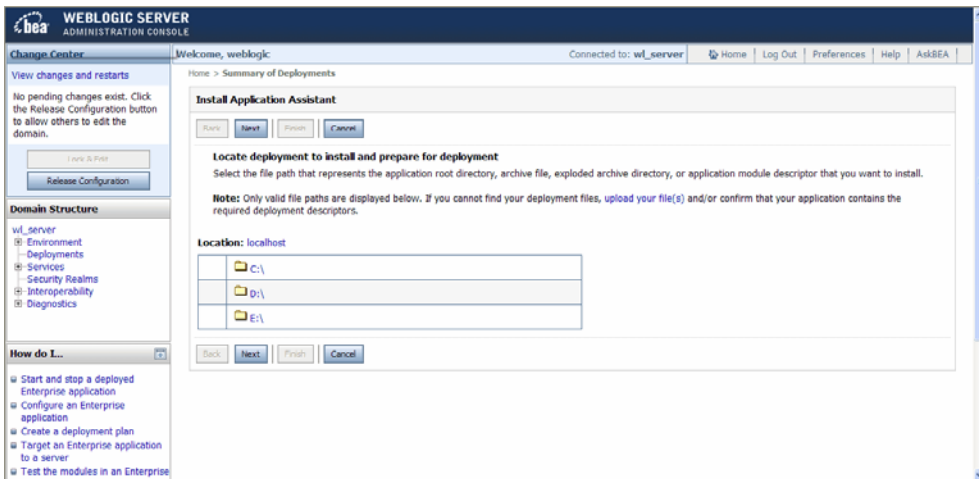
The WebLogic Server **Home** page is displayed (see [Chapter 3, “Application View Control”](#)).

Figure 3-1 WebLogic Server Administration Console

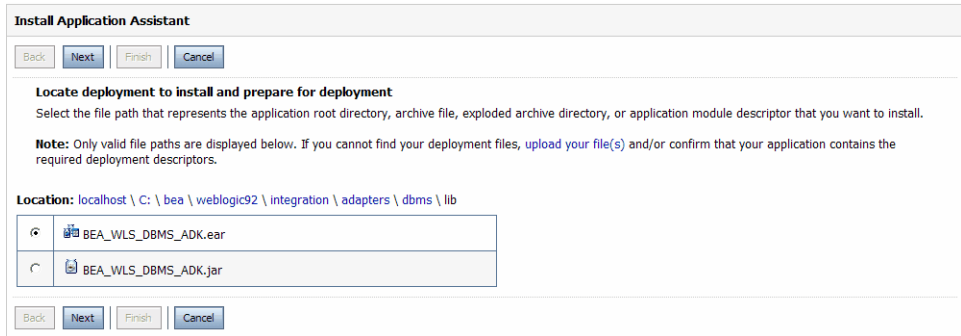


5. Click the **Lock & Edit** tab on the left pane.
6. Go to **Domain Structure** on the left pane, and select **Select Deployments**.
The **Summary of Deployments** page appears.
7. In the **Summary of Deployments** page, click **Install**.
The **Install Application Assistant** page appears (see [Figure 3-2](#)).

Figure 3-2 Install Application Assistant



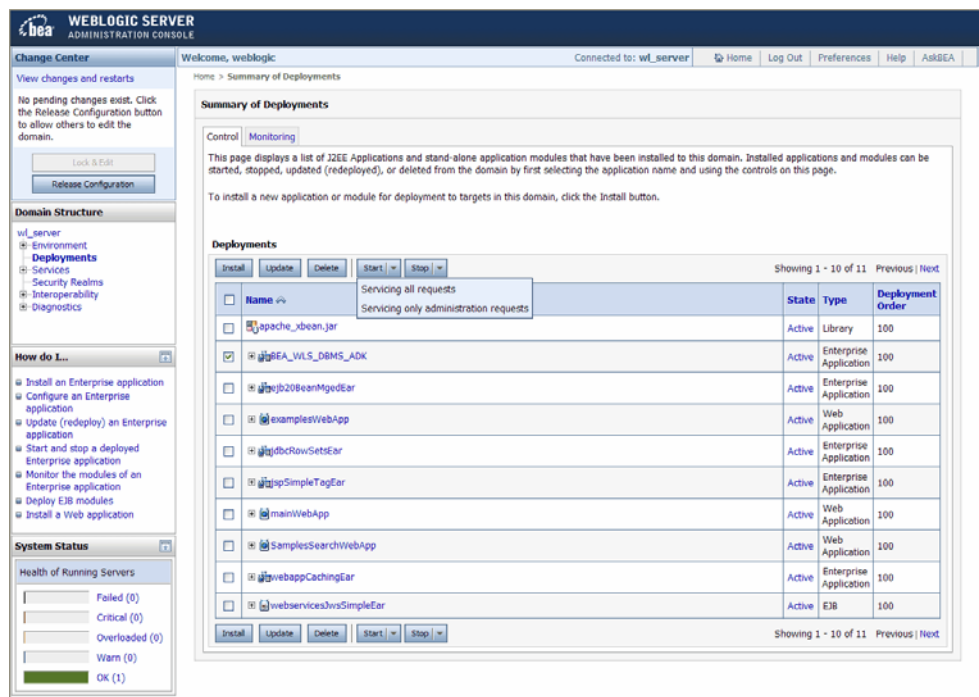
8. In the **Install Application Assistant** page select the path where the `BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK.ear` is located. The default path is
`C:\WLI9\weblogic92\integration\adapters\dbms\lib\BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK.ear`.
9. Click **C:** and go to `bea\weblogic92\integration\adapters\dbms\lib\`.
10. Select `BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK.ear`, and click **Next** (see [Figure 3-3](#)).

Figure 3-3 Selecting the Installation File

Note: In this document, we are taking an example of an RDBMS adapters to create a Application View control, for more information on supported configuration see [Supported Configurations for BEA WebLogic Platform 9.2](#).

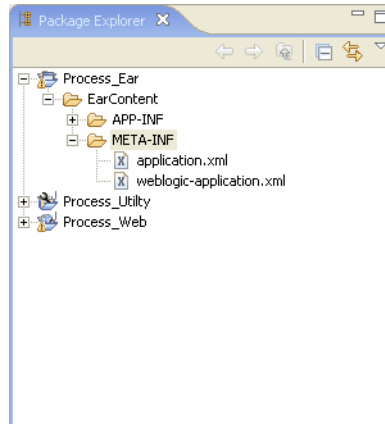
11. Accept the default setting and click **Next**.
12. Accept the default settings and click **Finish**.
13. Click **Activate Changes** on the left pane.
14. Click the **Lock & Edit** tab on the left pane.
15. In the **Summary of Deployments** page, select the **BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK** check box, go to **Start** and from the drop-down list select **Servicing all Request** (see [Figure 3-4](#)).

Figure 3-4 Servicing all requests



- The **Start Application Assistant** page appears.
16. Click **Yes**.
- ### Configure the Business Process
1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, select the Business Process you want to add the Application View control.
 2. Expand the **Project_EAR→EarContent** and select **META-INF** (see [Figure 3-5](#)).

Figure 3-5 META-INF



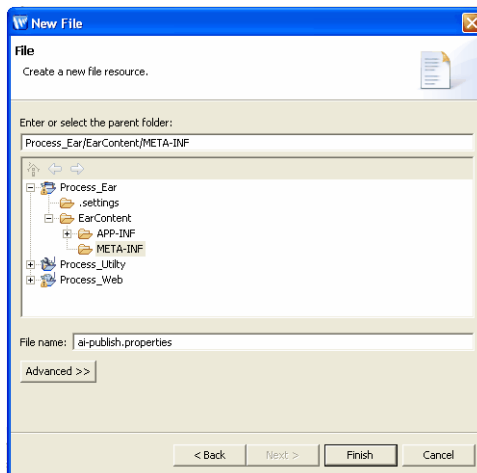
3. Right-click **META-INF**, select **New**→**Other**→**Simple**→**File**.

4. Click **Next**.

The **New File** wizard appears.

5. Enter **ai-publish.properties** in the **File name** field (see [Figure 3-6](#)).

Figure 3-6 New File



6. Click **Finish**.

7. Double-click **ai-publish.properties** and enter the following:

- ear.content.dir=<your workspace dir>/<your app project dir>/<ear content dir (usually EarContent)>
- schemas.src.dir=<your workspace dir>/<your schema project dir>/<schema src dir (usually src)>

Shown below is an example of the content in **ai-publish.properties** with a workspace located in c:/temp, an application project called myApp (with default ear content dir EarContent), and a schemas project called mySchemas (with default src dir called src):

```
ear.content.dir=C:/temp/myApp/EarContent  
schemas.src.dir=C:/temp/mySchemas/src
```

8. Click **Save**.

9. Launch the Application Integration Console by entering http://localhost:7001/wlai in a web browser.

10. Enter your username and password and click **Login**.

The **Define New Application View** page appears.

11. Enter a name, in the **Application View Name** field.

12. Enter a description, in the **Description** field.

13. Select **BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK** from the scroll-down menu, in **Associated Adapter**.

14. Click **Create New Connection**.

15. The **Create New Browsing Connection** page appears, enter the needed parameters and click **Ok**.

16. Enter the needed parameter

17. The **Configure Connection Parameters** page appears, enter the needed parameters and click **Continue**.

18. Enter the needed parameter and click **OK**.

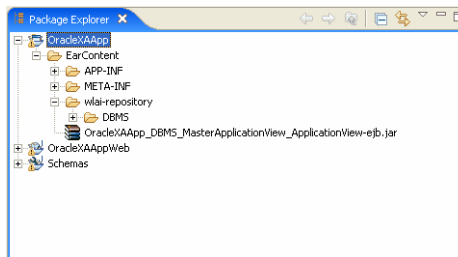
19. The **Application View Administration for Testing** page appears. Click on the **Add** tab next to **Services**.

20. The **Add Service** page appears, enter the following details:

- **Unique Service Name**: enter a name for the service

- **SQL Statement:** enter the SQL details.
- 21. Click **Add**.
- 22. Click **Test**.
- The **Summary for Application View test** page appears.
- 23. Click **Publish** to publish the channel into the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform.
- 24. In the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, go to **Project** and from the drop-down list select **Clean**.
- 25. The **ApplicationView_ejb.jar** gets published in the Wlai-repository folder (see [Figure 3-7](#)).

Figure 3-7 Application View Publish



Related Topics

[Using Controls in Business Processes](#)

Overview: Application Integration

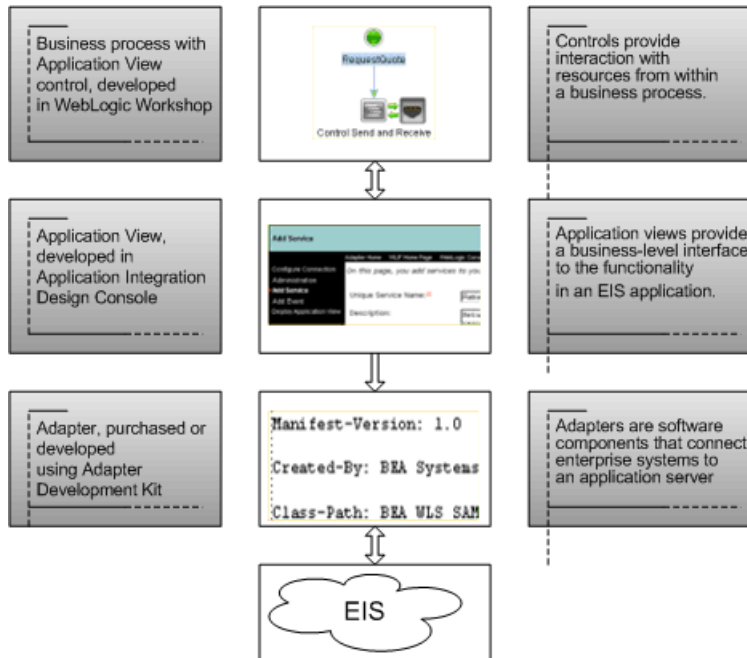
WebLogic Integration provides a standards-based integration solution for connecting applications both within and between enterprise applications (also called Enterprise Information Systems or EISs). An EIS is typically a large-scale business application such as a Customer Relationship Management (CRM), Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) or Human Resources (HR) application. Examples of EISs include SAP, PeopleSoft, or Siebel. WebLogic Integration provides the following tools for integrating applications:

- Adapters
- Application Views

- Application View Control

Figure 3-8 shows how the various application integration components interact.

Figure 3-8 Application Integration Components



By using these tools, you can integrate all your enterprise information systems (EIS). Typical IT organizations use several highly specialized applications. Without a common integration platform, integration of such applications requires extensive, highly specialized development efforts.

Adapters

In order to integrate the operations of an enterprise, the data and functions of the various EISs in an organization must be exposed. In the Java 2 Enterprise Edition (J2EE) model, EIS functionality is exposed to Java clients using an adapter (sometimes called a resource adapter or a connector) according to the J2EE Connector Architecture. WebLogic Integration makes use of adapters to establish a single enterprise-wide framework for integrating current or future applications. Adapters greatly simplify your integration efforts because they allow you to

integrate each application with a single application server, and thus avoid the need to integrate every application with every other application. Adapters for popular EISs are available from applications vendors, from BEA Systems, and from third-party vendors.

As an extension to BEA WebLogic Integration, BEA offers a growing portfolio of BEA WebLogic Adapters. These adapters completely conform to the J2EE Connector Architecture specification, and feature enhancements that enable faster, simpler and more robust integration of your business-critical applications. Each adapter provides bi-directional, request-response integration with a specific application or technology. User information on specific adapters is available at <http://e-docs.bea.com>. Please contact Customer Support for platform support information.

If your business requires a specialized, custom adapter, WebLogic Integration provides an Adapter Development Kit. The ADK is a set of tools for implementing the event and service protocols supported by WebLogic Integration. These tools are organized in a collection of frameworks that support the development, testing, packaging, and distribution of resource adapters for WebLogic Integration. Specifically, the ADK includes frameworks for design-time operation, run-time operation, logging, and packaging. For more information on the ADK, see *[Developing Adapters](#)*.

Application Views

In addition to defining and implementing adapters, the AI component of WebLogic Integration enables a developer to create application views. An application view provides a layer of abstraction on top of an adapter; whereas adapters are closely associated with the specific functions available in the EIS, an application view is associated with business processes that must be accomplished by clients. The application view converts the steps in the business process into operations on the adapter.

An application view exposes services and events that serve the business process. Each WebLogic Workshop Application View control is associated with a particular application view, and makes the services and methods of the application view available to WebLogic Workshop web services as control methods and callbacks. For information on defining application views, see *[Using the Application View Design Console](#)*.

A *service* represents a message that requests a specific action in the EIS. For example, an adapter might define a service named AddCustomer that accepts a message defining a customer and then invokes the EIS to create the appropriate customer record.

An *event* issues messages when events of interest occur in the EIS. For example, an adapter might define an event that sends messages to interested parties whenever any customer record is

updated in the EIS. Events are delivered using the Message Broker Subscription control. Message Broker integration is provided by publishing all application view events to the Message Broker through its API. To learn about the Message Broker Subscription control, see [Message Broker Controls](#).

Application View Control

You use application view controls in BEA Workshop for Weblogic Platform to interact with an EIS through an application view. Application view controls allow a business process engineer to browse the hierarchy of application views, invoke a service as an action in a business process, and start a new business process when an EIS event occurs.

Events are delivered using the Message Broker Subscription control. Message Broker integration is provided by publishing all Application View events to the Message Broker through its API.

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).


Creating a New Application View Control

This topic describes how to create a new Application View control.

To learn about Application View controls, see [Application View Control](#).

To learn about WebLogic Workshop controls, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

To create a new Application View control:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process to which you want to add the Application View control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **ApplicationView**.

The **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Application View control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
- In the Insertion point: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
- Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
- Click **Next**.

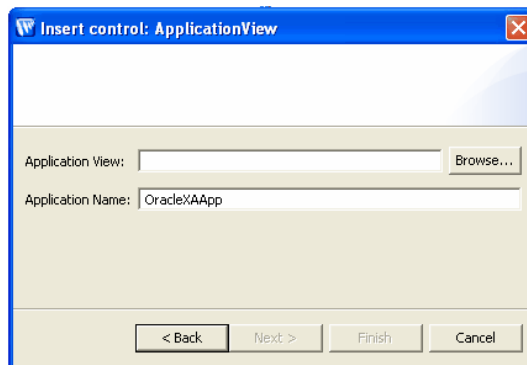
The **Create Control** wizard appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog-box appears (see [Figure 3-9](#)).

Figure 3-9 Insert Control: ApplicationView

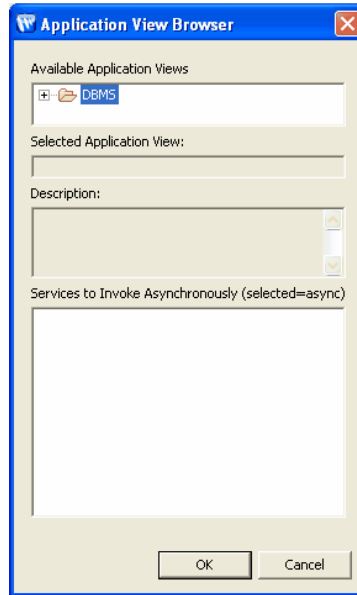


6. In the **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog box perform the following:

- In the **Application View** field click **Browse...**. The **Application Views Browser** dialog-box opens (see [Figure 3-10](#)), displaying available application views that are

published in the current domain. Application views that have not been published using the Application Integration Design Console do not appear in the list.

Figure 3-10 Application View Browser



- Select the published application view you want this Application View control to represent. Services offered by the selected application view are displayed in the **Services to Invoke Asynchronously (selected=async)** list.
- Select services that will be invoked asynchronously by selecting the application displayed in **Available Application Views**. Selecting a application causes it to be generated in the control's extension file as an asynchronous service. This means it has a call-in with a `void` return and a callback with `param` as the service response type. Click **OK**.
- In the **Insert ApplicationView** dialog, enter the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform application name in the **Application Name** field. The application name is usually the same as that of the current BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform application.

The Application Name parameter allows you to reuse an application view between BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform applications. You must first define the application view in the context of the primary application (`app1`) using the Application Integration Design Console. Then, define an Application View control in a process or web service within a

second application (app2) and specify app1 in the **Application Name** field in the **Insert ApplicationView** dialog. Because the browse function uses the context of the current application, you cannot use the browse function to locate application views in another WebLogic Workshop application. When reusing an application view from another application, all services are accessed synchronously.

7. Click **Finish**.

Application View Control Methods

To learn about the methods available on the Application View control, see the [com.bea.wlai.control](http://edocs.wli/docs92/wli.javadoc/com/bea/wlai/control/package-frame.html) package in the WebLogic Integration Javadoc at the following URL:

<http://edocs.wli/docs92/wli.javadoc/com/bea/wlai/control/package-frame.html>

Example: Application View Control

When you create a new Application File control, it appears in your project directory as a control.java file. The following is an example of an Application View control:

```
package FunctionDemo;

import com.bea.wlai.control.ApplicationViewControlSync;
import org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.ControlExtension;

/**
 * MasterApplicationView description
 */
@ControlExtension
@com.bea.wlai.control.ApplicationViewAnnotations.AppViewIdentity(name =
".DBMS.MasterApplicationView", appName = "OracleXAApp")
public interface appviewCntrl extends com.bea.control.ControlExtension,
    com.bea.wlai.control.ApplicationViewControlSync {

    static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;
```

Application View Control

```
/**
 * Update Service description
 */

@com.bea.wlai.control.ApplicationViewAnnotations.AppViewService(name =
"UptService", async = false)

    public
    wlai.dbms.masterApplicationViewUptServiceResponse.RowsAffectedDocument
    UptService(

    wlai.dbms.masterApplicationViewUptServiceRequest.InputDocument request)

        throws Exception;

/**
 * Select All service description
 */

@com.bea.wlai.control.ApplicationViewAnnotations.AppViewService(name =
"SelectAllServ", async = false)

    public
    wlai.dbms.masterApplicationViewSelectAllServResponse.RowsDocument
    SelectAllServ()

        throws Exception;

/**
 * Insert Service description
 */

@com.bea.wlai.control.ApplicationViewAnnotations.AppViewService(name =
"InsertService", async = false)
```



```

        public
        wlai.dbms.masterApplicationViewInsertServiceResponse.RowsAffectedDocument
        InsertService(

        wlai.dbms.masterApplicationViewInsertServiceRequest.InputDocument request)

            throws Exception;

        public appviewCntrl create();
    }

```

If a business process or Web service does not implement the `onAsyncServiceError` callback, the Application View control does not write errors to the server log. BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform informs you when you build the application if the `onAsyncServiceError` callback is not implemented with warning messages similar to the following:

```

WARNING: dummy.jpd:35: The Callback interface InsertAsyncCtrl.Callback
defines a method void
onInsertServiceResponse(wlai.dbms.masterApplicationViewInsertServiceResponse.
RowsAffectedDocument), but you don't define an equivalent event handler.

```

```

WARNING: dummy.jpd:35: The Callback interface InsertAsyncCtrl.Callback defines a
method void onAsyncServiceError(java.lang.String), but you don't define an
equivalent event handler.

```

Customizing an Application View Control

You can customize an Application View control in several ways. You may modify the properties of the control itself or the properties of the control's methods. Each of these modifications is described in more detail in the sections that follow.

You can also use the [Interface ControlContext](#) for access to a control's properties at run time and for handling control events. Property values set by a developer who is using the control are stored as annotations on the control's declaration in a JWS, JSP, or JPD file, or as annotations on its interface, callback, or method declarations in a control file.

Control Properties

The Application View control exposes the `AppViewIdentity` property with the `name` and `appName` attributes. For a description of the `AppViewIdentity` property and its attributes, see [Control Annotations](#).

Method Properties

Each method of an Application View control exposes the `av-service` property that binds the Application View control method to an application view service. For a description of the `AppViewService` property and its attributes, see [Control Annotations](#).

Related Topics

[Using an Application View Control](#)

[Using Controls in Business Processes](#)

[Interface ControlContext](#)

Updating an Application View Control

Once an application view is designed in the Application Integration Design Console and then published, control of the Application view is passed to the WebLogic Workshop application. If changes are required to the design of the application view, you must make them in the Application Integration Design Console and republish the application view. You must then regenerate the Application View control to ensure that the design changes are available to the WebLogic Workshop application.

Updating a Control when an Application View Changes

To update an Application View control when the target application view changes, you must regenerate the Application View control.

Rename or delete the old Application View control file before generating a new Application View control with the same name. If you customized control properties, these customizations must be redone on the new control.

Related Topics

[Creating a New Application View Control](#)

Using an Application View Control

This topic describes how to use an existing Application View control in your web service.


To learn about controls, see the [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

To learn about Application View controls, see [Application View Control](#).

To learn how to create a Application View control, see [Creating a New Application View Control](#).

Using an Existing Application View Control

All controls follow a consistent model. Therefore, most aspects of using an existing Application View control are identical to using any other existing control. To use an existing Application View control:

1. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

2. Select **ApplicationView**.

The **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog box appears.

3. In the **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Application View control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the Insertion point: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
 - Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** wizard appears.

4. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
 - Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
 - Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Insert control: ApplicationView** dialog box perform the following:
 - Click **Browse** to browse for existing Application View controls. The Select dialog is displayed. When you find the control you want to use, select it and click **Select**.
6. Click **Ok**.

Customizing an Application View Control

There are properties that are specific to the Application View control. If you choose to copy and customize an existing Application View control, the properties you may wish to modify are:

- `AppViewIdentity`
For more information, see [Control Annotations](#).
- `AppViewService`
For more information, see [Control Annotations](#).

ApplicationViewControl Interface

All Application View controls are subclassed from the `ApplicationViewControl` interface. The interface defines methods that may be called on Application View control instances from a web service.

To learn more, see [Interface Application View Control](#).

Related Topics

[Creating a New Application View Control](#)

Dynamic Transformation Control



Note: The Dynamic Transformation control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only for licensed users of WebLogic Integration.

A Dynamic Transformation control provides a business process with the ability to dynamically select and implement a transformation during run time. Specifically, it provides the ability to choose which XQuery, XSLT, or MFL file is invoked at run time. For example, if you have an integration hub that receives documents from different regional offices, you can use the Dynamic Transformation control to perform different transformations based on the area code of each regional office.

For general information about using controls, see [Chapter 1, “Using Controls in Business Processes.”](#)

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: Dynamic Transformation Control

Provides an overview of the Dynamic Transformation control.

Creating a New Dynamic Transformation Control

Describes how to create a new Dynamic Transformation control using the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform graphical design interface.

Overview: Dynamic Transformation Control

A Dynamic Transformation control provides a business process with the ability to dynamically select which transformation is invoked at run time.

This control provides eight base methods and the ability to create custom methods for selecting which file to use for your transformation. You can base the selection on the method context or the content of the message. The dynamic selection of the transformation is done through setting URIs that point to different transformation files. The available types of transformations are as follows:

- XQuery—contained in .xq files
- XSL—contained in .xsl files
- MFL—contained in .mfl files

The Dynamic Transformation control uses transformations that have already been created, such as those created with the Transformation control. Be sure to test your transformation before creating a Dynamic Transformation control. To learn more about Transformation controls and transforming data, see [Transformation Data Using XQuery](#).

Before calling a Dynamic Transformation control, in the process of developing your business process, you need to design the logic that determines which transformation to run. You can use a Decision node or other controls, such as the Database or XML Metadata controls, for this purpose.

The Dynamic Transformation control provides the following methods:

- **Dynamic XQuery Transformation**

- Method with `HashMap`. Use this base method to select the transformation when the argument type and values are unknown at design time. This method requires that you provide a `HashMap` with the variables and the types along with the XQuery file. The XML documents can be either typed or untyped. Use a **Perform** node to specify these values, as shown in the following:

```
public void perform() {  
    _map = new java.util.HashMap();  
    // The name should be the variable Name and the value the Document passed  
    _map.add("CustomerDoc",customerDoc);  
}
```

- Method with `XmlObjects In XmlObjects Out`. Use this base method to choose which XQuery to use for transforming untyped XML documents to untyped XML documents.

- Custom method. When you know the input types (arguments) at design time, you can define a custom method to choose which XQuery file to use for typed, untyped, or Java class documents.

- **Dynamic XSLT Transformations**

- Method with HashMap. Use this base method to select the transformation when the argument type and values are unknown at design time. This method requires that you provide a HashMap with the variables and the types along with the XSL file. The XML documents can be either typed or untyped. Use a Perform node to specify these values. See [Dynamic XQuery Transformation](#).
- Custom method. When you know the input types (arguments) at design time, you can define a custom method to choose which XSL file to use for untyped documents (XmlObject).

- **MFL**—Five base methods provide the ability to select which MFL is invoked at run time based on the message context. Both binary-to-XML and XML-to-binary transformations are supported.

Note: To learn about the available base methods, see [Using the Base Methods in the Dynamic Transformation Control](#).

Related Topics

[Creating a New Dynamic Transformation Control](#)

[Using a Dynamic Transformation Control](#)

[Example: Dynamic Transformation Control](#)

[Transformation Data Using XQuery](#)

[Transforming Non-XML Data](#)

Creating a New Dynamic Transformation Control

This topic describes how to create a new Dynamic Transformation control.

For information on where to add control instances in a business process, see “Adding Control Nodes to Your Business Process” in [Using Integration Controls](#).

To Create a New Dynamic Transformation Control

Note: Before creating a Dynamic Transformation control, during design time, you need to create or import and test your transformation files. To learn more, see [Guide to Data Transformation](#).

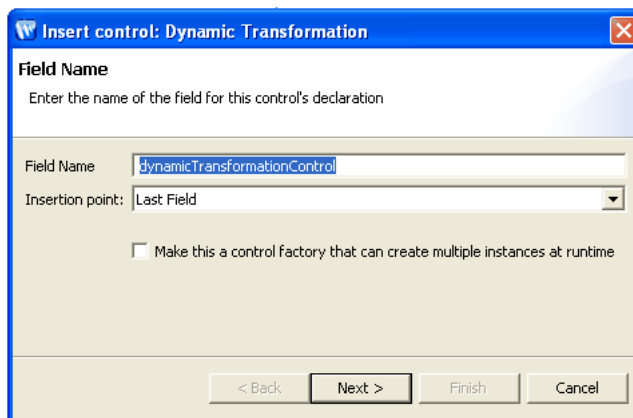
1. Open your WebLogic Integration application in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform.
2. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the Dynamic Transformation control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
3. On the **Data Palette**, in the **Controls** tab, click **Add→Integration Controls** to display a list of integration controls that represent the resources with which your business process can interact.

Note: If the **Data Palette** is not visible, from the menu bar, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette**.

4. Select **Dynamic Transformation**.

The **Insert Control: Dynamic Transformation** dialog box is displayed (see [Figure 4-1](#)).

Figure 4-1 Insert Control: Dynamic Transformation



5. In the **Insert Control: Dynamic Transformation** dialog box enter the following details:
- 6.

- In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Dynamic Transformation control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
- In the Insertion point: from the drop-down list select the insertion node, you want to add the control.
- Decide whether you want to make this a control factory by selecting or clearing the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

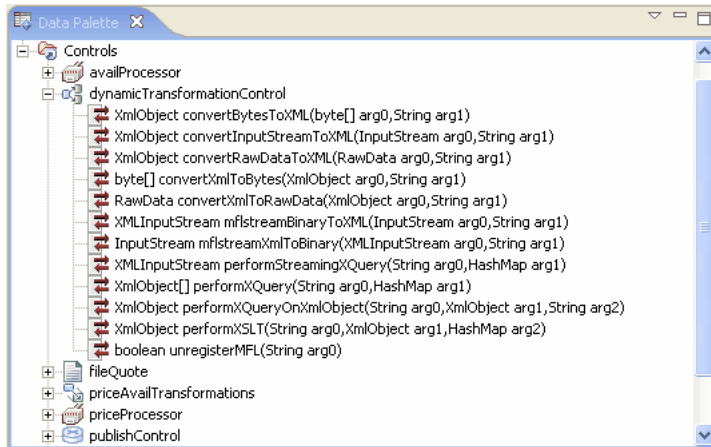
7. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Finish**.

A new Dynamic Transformation control and an instance of it are created and the instance of the control is displayed on the **Controls** tab of the **Data Palette**. The new file is displayed in the **Package Explorer** pane in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform. (You can double-click any control file to view or edit it in the **Source** view.)

8. To display the base methods provided on a Dynamic Transformation control, expand the control instance by clicking the + beside its name on the **Data Palette** (see [Figure 4-2](#)).

Figure 4-2 Control Instances



9. After you create an instance of the Dynamic Transformation control in your business process, you can do the following:
 - Design the interaction of the business process with the Dynamic Transformation control by simply dragging and dropping the base methods from the **Data Palette** onto the **Design view** at the point in your business process at which you want to design the interaction. To learn more, see [Using the Base Methods in the Dynamic Transformation Control](#).
 - View and edit the properties of the control type or the instance of that control type in the **Properties pane**. The control type is represented as a Java file in the **Package Explorer** pane and the instance is represented in the **Data Palette**. To learn how to use the **Properties pane** for specifying properties for control types versus control instances, see [Setting Control Properties](#).

Using a Dynamic Transformation Control

This section describes ways to use a Dynamic Transformation control. It contains the following topic:

Using the Base Methods in the Dynamic Transformation Control

Once you have created the Dynamic Transformation control, you can add a control instance to your business process and invoke its base methods from within your application.

To learn about adding an instance of the Dynamic Transformation control to your business process, see [Create Control Nodes in Your Business Process](#).

The following methods are available:

- `XmlObject[] performXQuery(String xQueryName, HashMap inputList)`
Executes an XQuery and the arguments that it operates on based on message context.
- `XmlObject performXQueryOnXmlObject(String xQueryName, XmlObject inputDoc, String varName)`
Executes an XQuery that takes an XmlObject in and XmlObject out.
- `XmlObject performXSLT(String xslTemplate, XmlObject source, HashMap inputList)`
Executes an XSLT and the arguments that it operates on based on message context.
- `XmlObject convertBytesToXML(byte[] data, String mflUrl)`
Executes MFL transformations.
- `XmlObject convertInputStreamToXML(InputStream iStream, String mflUrl)`
Executes MFL transformations.
- `XmlObject convertRawDataToXML(RawData rawData, String mflUrl)`
Executes MFL transformations.
- `byte[] convertXmlToBytes(XmlObject xmlObject, String mflURL)`
Executes MFL transformations from XML data to non-XML data.
- `RawData convertXmlToRawData(XmlObject xmlObject, String mflURL)`
Executes MFL transformations from XML data to non-XML data.

The `@DynamicTransformationControl.Ddtf`, `@DynamicTransformationControl.Xquery`, `@DynamicTransformationControl.Xsl` annotations control the behavior of these methods. Additional information is also available in the [Interface DynamicTransformation](#).

Related Topics

[Dynamic Transformation Control Annotations](#)

[Creating Schema Projects](#)

Create Control Nodes in Your Business Process

Example: Dynamic Transformation Control

To see an example of using a Dynamic Transformation control in a business process, see [Solution Samples](#), which is located at the following URL:

`http://e-docs.bea.com/wli/docs81/sol_samples/index.html`

ebXML Control



Note: The ebXML control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

The ebXML protocol (Electronic Business using eXtensible Markup Language) is a modular suite of specifications that enables enterprises of any size and in any geographical location to conduct business over the Internet. It is sponsored by UN/CEFACT and OASIS. To learn about ebXML, see <http://www.ebXML.org>.

The ebXML control enables WebLogic Workshop business processes to exchange business messages and data with trading partners via ebXML. The ebXML control supports both the ebXML 1.0 and ebXML 2.0 messaging services. You use ebXML controls in *initiator* business processes to manage the exchange of ebXML business messages with participants. For an introduction to ebXML solutions, see *Introducing Trading Partner Integration* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: ebXML Control

Describes the ebXML control.

Creating an ebXML Control

Describes how to create and configure a ebXML control.

Using an ebXML Control

Describes how to use an ebXML control in a business process.

Example: ebXML Control

Provides links to ebXML examples.

Related Topics

Introducing Trading Partner Integration at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>

Trading Partner Management at <http://edocs/wli/docs92/adminhelp/tpm.html>

Interface EBXMLControl

Building ebXML Participant Business Processes

Annotation Type EbXML

Annotation Type EbXML method

Overview: ebXML Control

You use ebXML controls in *initiator* business processes to exchange ebXML business messages with participants. The ebXML control provides methods for sending and receiving business messages, as described in [Interface EBXMLControl](#). Callbacks handle ebXML messages, acknowledgements, and errors received from the participant.

You should *not* use ebXML controls in participant business processes to respond to incoming messages. Instead, you use **Client Request** nodes to handle incoming business messages from the initiator and **Client Response** nodes to handle outgoing business messages to the initiator. To learn about building participant business processes that use ebXML, see [Building ebXML Participant Business Processes](#). To learn about designing business processes that use ebXML, see *Introducing Trading Partner Integration* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/tpintro/index.html>

At run-time, the ebXML control relies on trading partner and service information stored in the TPM repository. To learn about the TPM repository, see *Introducing Trading Partner Integration* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>.

To learn about adding or updating information in the TPM repository, see [Trading Partner Management](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/tpm.html>

Related Topics

[Creating an ebXML Control](#)


[Using an ebXML Control](#)


[Example: ebXML Control](#)

Creating an ebXML Control

This topic describes how to create a new ebXML control. Each ebXML control instance represents a single ebXML conversation. For each separate ebXML conversation in a business process, you must add a *separate* ebXML control instance. To learn about ebXML controls, see [ebXML Control](#).

To create a new ebXML control

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process to which you want to add the ebXML control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window**→ **Show View**→**Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Ebxml**.

The **Insert control: Ebxml** dialog box appears as shown in [Figure 5-1](#).

Figure 5-1 Insert control: Ebxml

4. In the **Insert control: Process** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Process control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
 - Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** wizard appears.

5. In the **Create Control** wizard enter the following details:
 - In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
 - Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
 - Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: Ebxml** dialog box appears.

6. In the **Insert control: Ebxml** dialog box, specify the following information as shown in [Table 5-1](#).

Table 5-1 Insert Control Properties

Field	Description
from	<p>Optional. Business ID for the initiator in this conversation. One of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empty—Uses the default trading partner. • Static Value—Business ID of the initiating trading partner. The specified business ID must be configured in the TPM repository. <p>To specify the initiator business ID dynamically, use selectors or use the <code>setProperties</code> method in a Control Send node, as described in Dynamically Specifying Business IDs.</p> <p>You can also obtain this value by using XQuery selectors on process variables or method parameters in an incoming message.</p> <p>Note: If the value of the "from" trading partner is left unspecified via the <code>to</code> attribute, <code>to-selector</code> attribute, or via <code>setProperties</code>, the system will use the ID of the local trading partner marked as "default" in the TPM console.</p>
to	<p>Optional. Business ID for the participant in this conversation. One of the following values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empty—Uses the default trading partner. • Static Value—Business ID of the participating trading partner. The specified business ID must be configured in the TPM repository. <p>To specify the participant business ID dynamically, use selectors or use the <code>setProperties</code> method in a Control Send node, as described in Dynamically Specifying Business IDs.</p> <p>You can also obtain this value by using XQuery selectors on process variables or method parameters in an incoming message.</p>
serviceName	<p>Required. Name of an ebXML service. For initiator and participant business processes that participate in the same conversation, the settings for ebxml-service-name must be identical. This service name corresponds to the <code>eb:Service</code> entry in the ebXML message envelope.</p>

Table 5-1 Insert Control Properties

method-arg-type	<p>Required. Type of attachment. One of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XmlObject—Default. Represents data in untyped XML format. The XML data is not specified at design time. XmlObject[]—Array containing one or more XmlObject elements. <p>Note: The XmlObject[] option is not available from the drop-down menu on the control wizard window. It has to be specified in source view, see Specifying XmlObject and RawData Array Payloads</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RawData—Represents any non-XML structured or unstructured data for which no MFL file (and therefore no known schema) exists. RawData[]—Array containing one or more RawData elements. <p>Note: The RawData[] option is not available from the drop-down menu on the control wizard window. It has to be specified in source view, see Specifying XmlObject and RawData Array Payloads.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MessageAttachment[]—Array containing one or more parts of an ebXML business message. Message parts can be untyped XML data (XmlObject data type) or non-XML data (RawData data type). Used when sending different kinds of payloads (XML and non-XML) in the same message. The actual number of message parts might not be known until processed. <p>To learn about working with MessageAttachment objects, see Using Message Attachments.</p> <p>To learn more about data types, see Working with Data Types.</p>
-----------------	---

Table 5-1 Insert Control Properties

ebxmlActionMode	<p>Action mode for this ebXML control. Determines the value specified in the eb:Action element in the message header of the ebXML message, which becomes important in cases where multiple message exchanges occur within the same conversation. One of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">default—Sets the eb:Action element to SendMessage (default name).non-default—Sets the eb:Action element to the name of the method (on the ebXML control) that sends the message in the initiator business process. For sending a message from the initiator to the participant, this name must match the method name of the Client Request node in the corresponding participant business process. For sending a message from the participant to the initiator, the method name in the callback interface for the client callback node in the participant business process must match the method name (on the ebXML control) in the control callback interface in the initiator business process. Using non-default is recommended to ensure recovery and high availability. <p>If unspecified, the ebxml-action-mode is set to non-default.</p>
xQueryVersion	<p>Specify the version of the XQuery used.</p>

7. Click **Finish**.

An ebXML control instance is displayed in the **Controls** tab.

After you create the control file, the name of the control file becomes available as a service on the Services tab in the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform.

Specifying XmlObject and RawData Array Payloads

The XmlObject[] and RawData[] payload options are only available in source view. You can configure your ebXML control to use these options after you have created it.

To Specify the Payload in Source View

1. Open your control definition file. You can do this by double-clicking on the file in the Package Explorer pane.

2. Click the **Source View** tab.
3. In the `request` and `response` methods, change the payload specified to the payload type that you want to use.

The following restrictions apply to payload specifications:

- If an array of any type is used, an argument of the same type cannot follow that array in the argument list. In other words, an array must be the last argument specified of that type.
- If a `MessageAttachment[]` type is one of your arguments, no other array (including a `MessageAttachment[]`) is allowed in the argument list.

4. After you have applied your changes, save and close your control definitions file.

Note: The order of arguments which you used in the control definition file and the order of the arguments in the node on the participant business process which is listening for your message must match.

To learn more about the `request` and `response` methods, see [Interface EBXMLControl](#).

Related Topics

[Overview: ebXML Control](#)

[Using an ebXML Control](#)

[Example: ebXML Control](#)

Using an ebXML Control

All WebLogic Workshop controls follow a consistent model. Many aspects of using ebXML controls are identical or similar to using other WebLogic Workshop controls.

After you have added an ebXML control to an initiator business process, you can use methods on the control to exchange ebXML messages with participant trading partners. In the Design View, you expand the node for the ebXML control in the Data Palette to expose its methods, and then drag and drop the methods you want onto the business process. Common tasks include:

- [Sending Messages to Participants](#)
- [Handling Responses from Participants](#)
- [Dynamically Specifying Business IDs](#)

To learn more about these methods, see [Interface ebXML Control](#).

Sending Messages to Participants

To send an ebXML message to a participant, you use a send message method in a **Control Send** node. By default, the control file instance includes a generated send method named `request`. To add the **Control Send** node to a business process, you drag this method from the Data Palette onto the business process. For business processes that involve multiple round-trips, you need to create a separate **Control Send** node for each operation that involves sending an ebXML message to the participant.

Note: The default return type for the `request` method is `void`. However, you can also specify the return type to be `XmlObject`. If you use `XmlObject` as the return type, the content the `XmlObject` is the ebXML envelope data.

After creating the **Control Send** node, you need to specify the payload parts and their Java data types (see [Table 5-2](#)).

Table 5-2 Data Types

Type	Description
<code>XmlObject</code>	Data in untyped XML format.
<code>XmlObject[]</code>	An array containing one or more <code>XmlObject</code> elements.
<code>RawData</code>	Any non-XML structured or unstructured data for which no MFL file (and therefore no known schema) exists.
<code>RawData[]</code>	An array containing one or more <code>RawData</code> elements
<code>MessageAttachment[]</code>	Array containing one or more parts of an ebXML business message. Message parts can be untyped XML data (<code>XmlObject</code> data type) or non-XML data (<code>RawData</code> data type). Used when sending different kinds of payloads (XML and non-XML) in the same message. The actual number of message parts might not be known until processed. To learn about working with <code>MessageAttachment[]</code> objects, see Using Message Attachments .

Attachments can also be typed XML or typed MFL data as long as you specify the corresponding XML Bean or MFL class name in the parameter.

If you use arrays as attachment type, certain restrictions apply to the order of your arguments. For more informations, see [Specifying XmlObject and RawData Array Payloads](#).

You can specify business IDs statically (using the [@EBXMLControl.EBXML Annotation](#)) or dynamically. To learn about specifying business IDs dynamically, see [Dynamically Specifying Business IDs](#).

Handling Responses from Participants

Participants can respond to initiator requests in the following ways:

- acknowledge that the request was received
- reply to the request
- notify that an error occurred

To handle responses from participants, initiator business processes use the following callback methods (see [Table 5-3](#)).

Table 5-3 Callback methods

Method Name	Description
<code>onAck</code>	Handles the acknowledgement of the message receipt from the participant.
<code>onError</code>	Handles an error sent by the participant.
<code>response</code>	Handles the message reply sent by the participant.

To receive an ebXML message from a participant, you use the appropriate method. To add the method to a business process, you drag it from the Data Palette onto the business process, which creates a **Control Receive** node. For business processes that involve multiple round-trips, you need to create a separate **Control Receive** node for each operation that involves receiving an ebXML message from the participant.

For the `response` method, if you specify `non-default` in the `ebxml-action-node`, you can rename the **Control Receive** node to make it more descriptive, such as `getInvoice`. However, if you specify `default` in the `ebxml-action-node`, you must use the default name (`onMessage`) and the business process can have only one `onMessage` **Control Receive** node.

For the `response` method, after creating the **Control Receive** node, you need to specify the payload parts and their Java data type for the incoming message. To learn about valid data types, see [Sending Messages to Participants](#).

The `onError` and `onAck` methods are system-level methods. Both use the `EnvelopeDocument` argument, which will contain an ebXML envelope when the message is received. As they are system-level methods, these arguments are not seen in the default control but you can drag them onto the business process from the Data Palette. If your application contains a schema project that includes the `envelope.xsd` file, and if the schema is already built, you can extract the values you want by creating a query (in the XQuery language) using the mapper functionality of WebLogic Workshop. To learn about creating queries with the mapper functionality, see [Transforming Data Using XQuery](#).

You can retrieve the message envelope of an incoming ebXML message by using the `envelope` annotation in the `@jc:ebxml-method` tag. To learn more about the `envelope` annotation, see [EBXMLControl.EbxmlMethod Annotation](#).

Dynamically Specifying Business IDs

The ebXML control adds the capability of dynamically binding business IDs for the initiator (`from` property) and the participant (`to` property) of the control. Dynamic binding of properties can be achieved the following ways:

- Using selectors
- Using the `setProperties()` method

Order of Precedence

The hierarchy of property settings is as follows, starting with the approach having the highest precedence:

1. properties dynamically bound using selectors (see [EBXMLControl.EbxmlMethod Annotation](#)) and the `DynamicProperties.xml` file
2. properties set using the `setProperties()` method
3. properties set at the control instance level using the [Annotation EBXMLControl.EbXML](#) in the JPD
4. properties set at control class level using [Annotation EBXMLControl.EbXM](#) in the

Dynamic selectors have a higher precedence than static selectors.

Using Selectors

Using a dynamic selector, ebXML controls allow you to decide at run time which one of multiple trading partners to send a business message to. When you specify a dynamic selector, you build and test an XQuery that retrieves the business ID you need.

To use a dynamic selector

1. Display the business process in Design View that contains the ebXML control for which you want to specify a dynamic selector.
2. In Design View, select the ebXML control node in the Data Palette.
3. Locate the **from-selector** or **to-selector** property in the Property Editor and select the associated **xquery** parameter. Click the button next to the **xquery** field indicated by three dots (...). The **Dynamic Selector** query builder is displayed.
4. In the **Start Method Schema** area, select an element from the schema to associate it with the start method of the control. The resulting query appears in the **XQuery** area.
5. Click **OK**.

Using setProperties

The `setProperties` method accepts an `ebXMLPropertiesDocument` parameter. The `ebXMLPropertiesDocument` type is an XML Beans class that is generated out of the corresponding schema element defined in `DynamicProperties.xsd`. The `DynamicProperties.xsd` file is located in the system folder of New Process Applications or in the system folder of the Schemas project.

If your application contains a schema project that includes the `DynamicProperties.xsd` file, and if the schema is already built, you can extract the values you want by creating a query (in the XQuery language) using the mapper functionality of WebLogic Workshop. To learn about creating queries with the mapper functionality, see [Transforming Data Using XQuery](#).

To set business IDs dynamically using the setProperties method

1. Verify that your application contains a schema project that includes the `DynamicProperties.xsd` file, and that the schema is already built.
2. Create a **Control Send** node in a business process.
3. From the **Data Palette**, drag the `setProperties` method and drop it onto the **Control Send** node.

4. In the **Send Data** tab, select **Transformation**, specify variables that contain the `to` and `from` values, and then create a transformation to map them to the corresponding elements in `ebXMLPropertiesDocument`.

To display the current property settings, use the `getProperties()` method.

Related Topics

[Overview: ebXML Control](#)

[Creating an ebXML Control](#)

[Example: ebXML Control](#)

Example: ebXML Control

For examples of how to use the ebXML control, see [Tutorial: Building ebXML Solutions](#) at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/tptutorial/ebxml.html>

ebXML Control

Email Control



Note: The Email control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

The Email control enables WebLogic Integration business processes to send e-mail to a specific destination. To receive e-mail, you must use the Email Event Generator. Use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to create and manage event generators. To learn about creating and managing event generators, see [Event Generators](#) in *Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/evntgen.html>

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: Email Control

Provides an overview of the Email control.

Configuring an Email Control

Describes how to configure an existing Email control.

Creating a New Email Control

Describes how to create and configure an Email control.

Sample Email Messages

Provides sample e-mail messages with different formats.

Overview: Email Control

The Email control enables BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform web services and business processes to send e-mail to a specific destination. The body of the e-mail message can be text (plain, HTML, or XML) or can be an XML object. The control is customizable, allowing you to specify e-mail transmission properties in an annotation or to use dynamic properties passed as an XML variable.

The Email control is flexible, allowing you to send a variety of content types and various combinations of body and attachments. For examples of e-mail messages that can be sent using the Email control, see [Sample Email Messages](#).

Related Topics

[EmailControl Interface](#)

[Email Control Annotations](#)

Configuring an Email Control

When you add an Email control to your business process, you can use an existing Email control extension file (. java) or create a new one. Depending on the data type of the message body you select, the . java file includes one of the following `sendEmail` utility methods. (Note the different body types in the two methods.) You can specify the values for the fields as class annotations in the . java file.

Message Body with Data Type Text

```
/**
 * @EmailControl.send to="{to}"
 *
 *                cc="{cc}"
 *                bcc="{bcc}"
 *                subject="{subject}"
 *                body="{body}"
 *                attachments="{attachments}"
```

```

*           content-type="text/plain"
*/
void sendEmail(String to, String cc, String bcc, String subject,
               String body, String attachments);

```

Message Body with Data Type XML Object

```

/**
 * @EmailControl.send to="{to}"
 *           cc="{cc}"
 *           bcc="{bcc}"
 *           subject="{subject}"
 *           body="{body}"
 *           attachments="{attachments}"
 *           content-type="text/xml"
 */
void sendEmail(String to, String cc, String bcc, String subject,
               XmlObject body, String attachments);

```

Customizing an Email Control

Depending on the needs of your application, you can customize the base control. When extending the base control, you can add a method that specifies e-mail transmission properties in the annotation. The customized method does not require the user to supply as many parameters.

```

/*
 * A custom Email control.
 * @EmailControl
 *           smtp-address = "smtp.myorg.com:25"
 *           from-address = "joe.user@myorg.com"
 *           from-name = "Joe User"
 *           reply-to-address = "reply@myorg.com"
 *           reply-to-name = "Customer Service"
 *           header-encoding=" "
 *           username=" "
 *           password=" "
 */
public interface MyEmailControl extends

```

```

EmailControl,com.bea.control.ControlExtension
{
    /**
     * @EmailControl.send to="{to}"
     *                 subject="Thanks for your order"
     *                 body="{body}"
     *                 attachments="/weblogic/samples/order.txt"
     */
    public void sendOrderConfirmation(String to,
                                     String body);
}

```

Using Dynamic Properties for an Email Control

You can override class-level annotations for an Email control by using dynamic properties. To use dynamic properties, pass an XML variable that conforms to the control's dynamic-property schema to the control's `setProperties()` method. You can retrieve the current property settings using the `getProperties()` method.

The `setProperties()` method accepts an `EmailControlPropertiesDocument` parameter. The `EmailControlPropertiesDocument` type is an XML Beans class that is generated out of the corresponding schema element defined in `DynamicProperties.xsd`. The `DynamicProperties.xsd` file is located in the system folder of New Process Applications or in the system folder of the Schemas project.

The following is an example of an XML variable used to set dynamic properties:

```

<EmailControlProperties>
    <smtp-address>myorg.mymailserver.com:25</smtp-address>
    <from-name>Joe User</from-name>
    <from-address>joe.user@myorg.com</from-address>
    <reply-to-address>reply@myorg.com</reply-to-address>
    <reply-to-name>Joe User</reply-to-name>
</EmailControlProperties>

```


Creating a New Email Control

This topic describes how to create a new Email control.

To learn about Email controls, see [Email Control](#).

To learn about WebLogic Workshop controls, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

To create a new Email control:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the Email control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Email**.

The **Insert control: Email** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control: Email** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Email control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
 - Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Name** field, type the class name of your new control extension file.
 - Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
 - Click **Next**.

The **Insert control- Email** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control- Email** dialog box enter the following name and address parameters:

- **SMTP host**—The address of the SMTP server in *host:port* or *host* form. If the port is not specified, the standard SMTP port of 25 is used.
- **From address**—The originating e-mail address
- **From name**—The Display name for the originating e-mail address
- **Body Type**—Select the type of data contained in the message body using the **body-type** menu.

7. Click **Finish**.

If you need to specify reply information (name and address) or SMTP authentication parameters (username and password or password alias), assign values to the following optional parameters using the Annotation pane:

- **reply-to-address**—The e-mail address to reply to
- **reply-to-name**—The display name for the reply to address
- **header-encoding**—A string specifying the encoding to be used for the mail headers as specified by `from-name`, `reply-to-name`, `to`, `cc`, `subject`, and `attachments`. If no header encoding is specified, the system default encoding is used.
- **username**—The username for servers that require authentication to send.
- **password**—The password associated with the `smtp-username`.
- **password-alias**—The password alias associated with the `smtp-username`. The alias is used to look up the password in the password store. This attribute is mutually exclusive with the `smtp-password` attribute.

Note: If the Annotation pane is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, choose **Window→Show View→Annotations** from the menu bar.

Email Control Methods

To learn about the methods available on the Email control, see the [EmailControl Interface](#).

Sample Email Messages

The following samples show what types of messages can be sent using the Email control.

Example 1: HTML Body, No Attachments

If the supplied String body is an HTML document, you can set the content-type annotation attribute to generate the following e-mail.

```
To: user@myorg.com
Subject: Thanks for your order
Content-Type: text/html

<html>
<head>
<title>Thanks for your order</title>
...
```

Example 2: Body with Attachments

For a message body with attachments, the Email Control generates a `multipart/mixed` message with the message body as the first part. Attachments are added as MIME parts with content types in accordance with their file name suffix. [Table 6-1](#) lists commonly used file suffixes.

Table 6-1 File Suffixes

Suffix	Content-Type
.doc	application/msword
.gif	image/gif
.html	text/html
.jar	application/java-archive
.jpg	image/jpeg
.pdf	application/pdf
.txt	text/plain
.xls	application/msexcel
.xml	application/xml or text/xml
.zip	application/x-zip-compressed

Attachments with unknown extensions receive the `application/octet-stream` MIME type. The Email control also base64 encodes attachments which include binary data, as shown in the following example:

```
To: user@myorg.com
Subject: Thanks for your order
Content-Type: multipart/mixed;
boundary="-----F141E40DDE2763DF92513DD4"
```

```
-----F141E40DDE2763DF92513DD4
Content-type: text/plain; charset=us-ascii
```

Dear Sir,

Please see the attached diagram and brochure.

Thanks,
Customer Service

```
-----F141E40DDE2763DF92513DD4
Content-type: image/jpeg;
    name="picture.jpg"
Content-Disposition: attachment; filename="picture.jpg"
Content-transfer-encoding: base64
```

```
/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAgAAZABkaAD/7AARRHVja3kAAQAEAAAAPAAA/+4ADkFkb2JlA
...
```

```
-----F141E40DDE2763DF92513DD4
Content-Type: application/pdf;
    name="brochure.pdf"
Content-Transfer-Encoding: base64
Content-Disposition: inline;
    filename="brochure.pdf"
```

```
JVBERi0xLjIgdSXi48/TDQogDTEwIDAgb2JqDTw8DS9MZW5ndGggMTEgMCBSDS9Ga
...
```

-----F141E40DDE2763DF92513DD4

Example 3: No Body, One Attachment

An Email control send action with no body and one attachment does not generate an multipart/mixed message. This supports interchange scenarios that require the XML document to be in the message body.

```
To: inbox@myorg.com
Subject: new XML order
Content-Type: application/xml
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<PurchaseOrder>
...
```

Exceptions and Errors

You can use an exception handler to catch and deal with any exceptions that are thrown by the Email control.

If one or more of the `To` or `cc` recipients is determined to be invalid by the local mail server, an exception may be thrown immediately. However, if the invalid recipients can only be detected by the destination mail server, this is out of the scope of the Email control. We recommend that the `From` address be a mailbox for handling messages bounced back to the sender.

If one or more of the attachment file names is not found, an exception is thrown.

Email Control

File Control



Note: The File control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

A File control makes it easy to read, write, or append to a file in a file system. The topics in this section describe how to work with the File control. For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: File Control

Provides an overview of the File control.

Creating a New File Control

Describes how to create a new File control using the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform graphical design interface.

Using a File Control

Describes how to use a File control in your business processes. Describes the default methods and the methods you can customize.

Example: File Control

Provides an example of a File control in the context of a business process.

Overview: File Control

A File control makes it easy to read, write, or append to a file in a file system. The files can be one of the following types: XmlObject, RawData (binary), or String. When creating a File control, select the file type that matches the files present in the specified directory.

In addition, the File control supports file manipulation operations such as copy, rename, and delete. You can also retrieve a list of the files stored in the specified directory.

Creating a New File Control


A File control performs an operation on a file. Each File control is customized to perform certain operations.

This topic describes how to create a new File control and provides an example of the File control's declaration in the java file.

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

Creating a New File Control

You can create a new File control and add it to your business process. To define a new File control:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the File control. The business process is displayed in the **Design view**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **File**.

The **Insert control: File** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control: File** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new File control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.

- In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
- Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control- File** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control- File** dialog-box enter the following.

- In the **Directory Name** field, enter the name of the directory where the File control looks for files. Alternatively, you can click the **Browse** button to locate a directory on your hard disk.

A directory name is the absolute path name for the directory; it includes the drive specification as well as the path specification. For example, the following are valid directory names:

```
C:\directory (Windows)
/directory (Unix)
\\servername\sharename\directory (Win32 UNC)
```

You can also enter a period (.), which specifies the current working directory. When you enter a forward slash (/) in the **Directory Name** field, it is interpreted as follows:

- UNIX systems—the root directory
- Windows systems—the root of the user directory (for example, C: if the user directory is C:\bea).

The **Directory Name** field is required. Leaving the **Directory Name** field empty results in an error.

Note: When writing files locally, if the specified directory does not already exist, it is created and the file is written into the new directory.

- In the **File name filter** field, enter the file name filter, either a file name or file mask. Use file names for read, write and append operations. If the file name field contains a wild-card character, such as an asterisk (*), it is treated as a file mask. A wild-card character is specified to get the list of files in a directory. Wild-card characters are not valid for any other operation.

The **File name filter** field is optional when inserting a control, but this property must then be set dynamically before performing a file operation.

- Select the type of data contained in the file using the **Type of Data** menu. The file type indicates the type of files present in the directory specified in the **Directory Name** field. Based on this type, appropriate methods (such as `write(String data)` or `write(XmlObject data)` or `write(RawData data)`) are generated for the File control. For example, if the directory contains XML documents, the type should be set to `XmlObject` so that read/write methods generated for the control will accept `XmlObject` variables. The same is true for `RawData` and `String` types.
 - If you are operating on a file of type `String` or `XmlObject`, you can optionally specify the character set encoding by entering the character set code in the **Encoding** field. This option can not be used with the large files option.
7. If the specified directory contains files you want to read one line at a time, select the button labeled **The directory contains large files to be processed**. The resulting `readLine()` method is created with support for large files.

You can define a line by specifying either its record size or a delimiter string:

- If you enter a record size in the **Record Size** field, the file is read that number of bytes at a time.
- If you are operating on a file of type `String` and you enter characters in the **Delimiter string** field, the file is read by record with each record defined as being terminated by that delimiter. Click **Read file content including delimiter string** to include the delimiter in the record.

WARNING: If the specified delimiter string does not exist in a file being processed, application behavior is unpredictable.

If no record size or string delimiter is specified, the file is processed one line at a time. A line is considered to be terminated by any one of a line feed (`'\n'`), a carriage return (`'\r'`), or a carriage return followed immediately by a linefeed. This style of file processing can be used with any size file.

Note: You cannot define a line by specifying both a record size and a string delimiter.

8. Click **Finish**.

File Control Methods

To learn about the methods available on the File control, see the [Interface FileControl](#).

Example: File Control Declaration

When you create a new File control, its declaration appears in the java file. The following code snippet is an example of what the declaration looks like when you choose the **The directory contains large files to be processed** option:

```
package requestquote;

import com.bea.control.FileControl;

import org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.ControlExtension;

import
com.bea.wli.control.dynamicProperties.FileControlPropertiesDocument;

/*
 * A custom File control.
 */

@ControlExtension
@FileControl.FileInfo(directoryName = "C:/bea/")

public interface FileCntrl extends com.bea.control.FileControl {

    @FileControl.IOOperation(ioType = FileIOType.READLINE,
delimiterString = "")

    String readline();

    static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;

    public FileCntrl create();

}
```

The actual attributes that are present on the `@jc:file` and `@jc:file-operation` annotations depend on the values you entered in the Insert Control dialog.

The `@FileControl` annotation controls the behavior of the File control. All of the attributes of the `@FileControl` annotation are optional and have default values.

To learn more, see [FileControl Annotation](#).

The File control, named `TaxControlFile` in the example above, is declared as an extension of `FileControl`. The `@FileControl.Operation` annotations indicate that the file operation is readline (read `tax_file.txt` record by record) and specifies the record size.

Using a File Control

A File control performs operations on a file such as reading a file, writing a file, and appending data to a file. You can also use the File control to copy, rename, and delete files.

You usually configure a separate File control for each file you want to manipulate. You can specify settings for a File control in several different ways. One way is to set the File control's properties in Design view. Another way is to call the `setProperties` method of the `FileControl` interface. You can change File control configuration properties dynamically. To get the current property settings, use the `getProperties()` method.

You can also use the [Interface ControlContext](#) for access to a control's properties at run time and for handling control events. Property values set by a developer who is using the control are stored as annotations on the control's declaration in a JWS, JSP, or `Process.java` file, or as annotations on its interface, callback, or method declarations in a control file.

The following sections describe how to configure the File control.

Setting Default File Control Behavior

You can specify the behavior of a File control in Design View by setting the control's properties in the Properties pane. These properties correspond to attributes of the `@FileControl` and

`@FileControl.Operation` annotations, which identify the File control in your code. The following attributes specify class- and method-level configuration attributes for the File control.

Table 7-1 Configuration

Annotation	Attribute	Description
@FileControl	<i>directory-name</i>	The absolute path name for the directory. (When writing files locally, if the specified directory does not already exist, it is created and the file is written into the new directory.)
	<i>file-mask</i>	Either a file name or a file mask.
	<i>suffix-name</i>	Suffix to be used with a timestamp or incrementing index for creating file names.
	<i>suffix-type</i>	Specifies whether a timestamp or an incrementing index should be used as a suffix for file names.

Table 7-1 Configuration

Annotation	Attribute	Description
@FileControl continued	<i>create-mode</i>	Specifies whether a file is overwritten or renamed when a new file of the same name is created. Note: When you use <code>create-mode="rename=old"</code> to rename a file, make sure that you mention the <code>suffix-name</code> and the <code>suffix-type</code> attributes for the new file name. If the suffix attributes are not indicated, then the File control overwrites the old file, instead of renaming it.
	<i>ftp-host-name</i>	Name of the FTP host, for example, <code>ftp://ftp.bea.com</code> .
	<i>ftp-user-name</i>	Name of the FTP user.
	<i>ftp-password</i>	FTP user's password. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify the <i>ftp-password-alias</i> attribute.
	<i>ftp-password-alias</i>	Alias for a user's password. The alias is used to look up a password in a password store. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify the <i>ftp-password</i> attribute.
	<i>ftp-local-directory</i>	Directory used for transferring files between the remote file system and the local file system. When reading a remote file, the file is copied from the remote system to the local directory and then read. Similarly, when writing to a remote file system, the file is written to the local directory and then copied to the remote system. Note: This is a temporary working directory for the File control. It should not be treated as a user-archive directory. The contents of <code>ftp-local-directory</code> are deleted after the FTP operation is performed.

Table 7-1 Configuration

Annotation	Attribute	Description
@FileControl.Operation	<i>io-type</i>	Type of file operation (read, readline, write, or append).
	<i>file-content</i>	Contents of the identified variable which will be written to the file.
	<i>record-size</i>	Size of an individual record (in bytes) within a file to be processed record by record.
	<i>encoding</i>	Character set encoding of the file.

To learn more about specifying default File control behavior with attributes of the `@FileControl` annotation, see [FileControl Annotation](#).

Using Methods of the FileControl Interface

Once you have declared and configured a File control, you can invoke its methods from within your application to perform file operations and to change its configuration. For complete information on each method, see the [Interface FileControl](#).

Use the following methods of the FileControl interface to perform file operations and reconfigure the File control.

Table 7-2 Methods

Method	Description
<code>setProperties</code>	Sets the properties for the control
<code>getProperties</code>	Gets the properties for the control
<code>getFiles</code>	Returns the <code>FileControlFileListDocument XML Beans</code> document defined in <code>DynamicProperties.xsd</code>
<code>rename</code>	Renames the current file
<code>delete</code>	Deletes the current file

Table 7-2 Methods

Method	Description
copy	Copies the current file to a different location
reset	Reset the control by closing any operations in progress, such as <code>readLine</code> , <code>readRecord</code> and <code>append</code> .

The File control does not provide callbacks to wait for a file to appear. If the business process needs to wait for a file to appear, use the File Event Generator functionality. The business process can use the Message Broker Subscribe control to subscribe to a channel if it is interested in processing the files in a given directory. A File Event Generator is then configured so that when a file appears in that directory, it publishes a message to the associated channel containing the contents of the file.

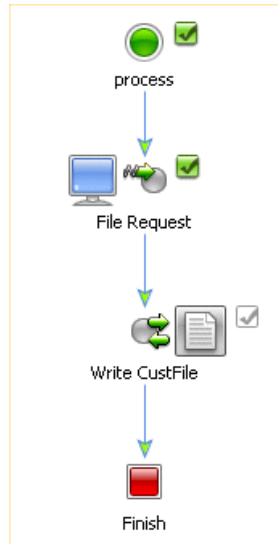
Error Handling When Reading Files

The File control invokes an error handler when exceptions are encountered in `read()` methods. (Exceptions can occur when the contents of the file are invalid.) The error handler moves the file to an error directory. However, if the error directory is not configured, the error handler throws the following exception: File or Directory does not exist. To ensure that useful information about the exception is available, the exception thrown by the error handler is logged and appears on the WebLogic Server Console and the original exception is rethrown.

Example: File Control

This section provides an example of a File control used in the context of a business process. In this case, the File control instance writes a file to a specified location, triggered by a user request. This example assumes that you have created a new business process containing a client request node.

The business process is shown in the following figure:



The business process starts with a client request node, File Request, representing a point in the process at which a client sends a request to a process. In this case, the client invokes the `fileRequest()` method on the process to write a file with information on a new customer to the file system.

Complete the following tasks to design your business process to write the requested file to your file system:

- [To Create an Instance of a File Control in Your Project](#)
- [To Design a Control Send Node in Your Business Process to Interact With Your File Control](#)

To Create an Instance of a File Control in Your Project

In this scenario, you add one instance of the File control to your business process.

1. Click **Add** on the **Data Palette Controls** tab to display a list of controls that represent the resources with which your business process can interact.
2. Click **Integration Controls**, then choose **File**. The **Insert Control** dialog box is displayed.
3. In the **Insert File Control** dialog box do the following:
 - a. Enter **myFile** as the variable name for this control.

- b. Ensure that the following option is selected: **Create a new File control to use**. Then, enter **myFile** in the **New name** field.
- c. Enter values in the following fields:

directory-name—Enter the location in which you want the File control to write the file. You can use any location on your file system. In this case, the directory name is `C:/temp/customers`.

file-mask—Enter a name for the file. For example, enter `CustFile.xml`.

file-type—Select **XmlObject** from the drop-down list.

- d. Click **Create** to close the **Insert Control** dialog box.

An instance of a File control, named **myFile**, is created in your project and displayed in the **Controls** tab.

4. Select **File**→**Save** to save your work.

To Design a Control Send Node in Your Business Process to Interact With Your File Control

1. Expand the **myFile** control instance in the **Data Palette**. Then click the following method:

```
FileControlPropertiesDocument write(com.bea.xml.XmlObject someData)
```
2. Drag the method from the **Data Palette** and drop it on your **FileWrite** business process in the **Design view**, placing it immediately after the **File Request** node. The node is named **write** by default.

3. Rename the node, replacing **write** with **Write CustFile**.
4. Double-click the **Write CustFile** node. Its node builder opens on the **General Settings** tab.
5. Confirm that **myFile** is displayed in the **Control** field and that the following method is selected in the **Method** field:

```
FileControlPropertiesDocument write(com.bea.xml.XmlObject someData)
```

6. Click **Send Data** to open the second tab in the node builder. The **Method Expects** field is populated with the data type expected by the `write()` method: `XmlObject someData`.
7. In the **Select variables to assign** field, click the arrow to display the list of variables in your project. Then choose **requestCustFile(InputDocument)**. If the variable does not already exist, you can choose **Create new variable...** to create it now.
8. Click **Apply** and **Close**.

9. Double click on the client request node (**File Request**) to open the node builder.
10. Click Receive Data to open the second tab on the node builder. The **Method Expects** field is populated with the data type expected, in this case `InputDocument CustFile`. In the **Select variables to assign** field, click the arrow to display the list of variables in your project. Then choose **requestCustFile(InputDocument)**.
11. Click **Apply** and **Close**.

This step completes the design of your File control node.

At run time, pass a variable of type `XmlObject` to the Client Request method. The customer document is written to your file system in the location specified.

File Control

Http Control



Note: The Http control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only for licensed users of WebLogic Integration.

Hyper-Text Transfer Protocol (HTTP) is the globally-accepted method of communicating web pages across the internet. It is a stateless, application-level protocol. The currently defined version of HTTP is 1.1. HTTP protocol is a synchronous protocol, that is, each request message sent from the client to a server is followed by a response message returned from the server to the client.

The Http control's purpose is to provide outgoing HTTP access to BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform clients. The Http control complements the other controls provided in WebLogic Integration and can be used with BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform and business processes to work with HTTP requests and process responses. The Http control is built using the features of the WebLogic Platform control architecture. The Http control source file is a wrapper around the Jakarta Commons [HttpClient](#) package. The Http control conforms to HTTP/1.1 specific features.

The Http control supports two types of request methods for data transfer, namely *Get* and *Post*. By using the Get mode, you can send your business data along with the URL. By using Post mode, you can send large amount of information like Binary, XML and String documents to the server within the body of the request.

You can specify Http control properties in an annotation, or pass dynamic properties via an XML variable. Inbound HTTP requests can be processed with the HTTP event generator. The HTTP event generator is a servlet which takes an HTTP request, checks for the content type and then publishes the message to the message broker. For more information on the HTTP event generator, see [The HTTP Event Generator](#).

Using the Http control, you can send an HTTP or HTTPS (Secure HTTP) request to a URL and receive specific HTTP response header and body data, as follows:

- Send Business data using HTTP Get and receive the HTTP response code and the message corresponding to the response code in an XML document.
- Set HTTP header values for the HTTP Post mode.
- Send Binary, XML, and String type data using HTTP Post and receive the HTTP response code and the message corresponding to the response code in an XML document.
- Configure cookies for both the HTTP Get and HTTP Post modes.
- Communicate via a secure HTTP (HTTPS) connection with both client-side and server-side authentication enabled.
- Use a proxy server for sending an HTTP or HTTPS request.
- Receive response headers in an XML document conforming to a pre-defined schema.
- Receive response body data of type Binary, XML or String.
- Receive cookies in an XML document conforming to a pre-defined schema.

Topics Included in This Section

[Creating a New Http Control](#)

Describes how to create a new Http control

[Using the Http Control in a Business Process](#)

Describes how to create a new Http control and use it in a business process.

[Specifying Http Control Properties](#)

Describes Http control properties and the method to specify and edit these properties.

[Using HTTP Methods to Set Properties](#)

Describes the various HTTP methods used to specify header properties, cookies, and so on.

Logging Debug Messages and Exceptions

Describes the method used to log debug messages.

Http Control Caveats

Lists out the known limitations and caveats of the WebLogic Integration Http control.

The HTTP Event Generator


Describes the HTTP event generator briefly, with a link to a more detailed information source.

Creating a New Http Control

This topic describes how to create a new Http control.

Creating a New Http Control

You can create a new Http control and add it to your business process. To define a new Http control:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the Http control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Http**.

The **Insert control: Http** dialog box appears

4. In the **Insert control: Http** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new HTTP control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For

more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).

- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: HTTP** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control: HTTP** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **URL field**, specify the target URL for your Http control, for example, `http://www.bea.com`, `https://www.verisign.com` or `http://localhost:7001/console`.
- Select the **HTTP mode** that you want to use. You can select either the Get, or the Post mode.
- From the **Sending Body Data Type** drop-down list, select the data type. You can send your data as an XML object, String, or byte stream. This option is applicable only to the HTTP Post mode.
- From the **Receiving Body Data Type** drop-down list, select the data type in which you want to receive data. You can choose to receive data in a different format. For example, if you select the Byte data type for sending data and you want to receive the data as an XML object, you can do it.
- Click **Finish**. Alternatively, you may create a Http control java file manually. For example, you may copy an existing Http control java file and modify the copy.

The Java file for the Http Control

When you create a new Http control, you create a new java control file in your project. The following is an example of a java control file

```
package requestquote;  
  
import org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.ControlExtension;
```

```

import com.bea.wli.control.httpParameter.ParametersDocument;
import com.bea.wli.control.httpResponse.ResponseDocument;

/*
 * A custom Http control.
 */

@ControlExtension
@com.bea.control.HttpControl.EndPoint(url = "http://www.bea.com")
public interface HttpControl extends com.bea.control.HttpControl {

    @MethodType(method = METHOD.GET)

    public ResponseDocument get(ParametersDocument parameters, String
charset);

    @MethodType(method = METHOD.GETRESPONSE)

    public byte[] getResponseData();

    static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;

    public HttpControl create();
}

```

The contents of the Http control's java file depend on the selections made in the Insert Http dialog. The given example was generated in response to selection of byte[] from the Body Type drop-down list.

Using the Http Control in a Business Process

The business process starts with a client request node, representing a point in the process at which a client sends a request to a process. In this case, the client invokes the `setProperties` method on the process to specify a dynamic property for your Http control.

Complete the following tasks to design your business process to send and receive data using your Http control, using a dynamic property setting that specifies the target URL to send and receive data.

- Create an instance of the Http control, and call it `MyHttpControl`. Use the steps provided in [Creating a New Http Control](#).
- Your new Http control will be visible under the Controls tab in the Data Palette. Expand `MyHttpControl` to see the Http methods that you can use in your business process.
- Design a Control Send Node in your business process and specify a dynamic property to be used during run time.

To Design a Control Send Node in Your Business Process

1. Expand the **MyHttpControl** control instance in the **Data Palette**. Then click the following method:

```
setProperties(HttpControlPropertiesDocument propsDoc)
```

2. Drag the method from the **Data Palette** and drop it on your business process in the **Design View**, placing it immediately after the **Client Request** node.
3. Double-click the **SetProperties** node. Its node builder opens on the **General Settings** tab.
4. Confirm that **MyHttpControl** is displayed in the **Control** field and that the following method is selected in the **Method** field:

```
setProperties(HttpControlPropertiesDocument propsDoc)
```

5. Click **Send Data** to open the second tab in the node builder. The **Control Expects** field is populated with the data type expected by the `setProperties` method:
`HttpControlPropertiesDocument`.
6. In the **Select variables to assign** field, choose **Create new variable...** using the name `dynamicprop`. Close the window.

7. Double click on the client request node to open the node builder.

8. Open the General Settings tab of the node builder and create a variable of type `com.bea.wli.control.dynamicProperties.HttpControlPropertiesDocument`.
9. Open the Receive Data tab. The Client Sends field in this tab populated with the variables that have been created in the General Settings tab, in this case, `HttpControlPropertiesDocument x0`. In the Select variables to assign field, click the arrow to display the list of variables in your project and choose `dynamicprop` as the variable to assign.

This step completes the design of your Http control node.

At run time, the dynamic property that you defined will override the static property defined using the Property Editor.

Specifying Http Control Properties

Most aspects of a Http control can be configured from the Properties pane in Design View. You can also specify run-time properties that define the way your Http control is used during run time. For more information on how to use run time, or dynamic properties, see [Setting Dynamic Http Control Properties](#).

You can define the control properties in the Properties pane, or, you can change the properties in the Source view of the Http control's java file. For more information on the java file for the Http control, see [The Java file for the Http Control](#).

When you modify properties for your Http control using the Properties pane, your changes are reflected in the Source view of the control's java file, and vice versa. However, the properties that you specify during run time override the properties set using the Property Editor in the Design view. For more information on setting properties, see [Using HTTP Methods to Set Properties](#).

Using HTTP Methods to Set Properties

You can specify the behavior of an Http control in Design View by setting the control's properties in the Properties pane. The following attributes specify class- and method-level configuration attributes for the Http control.

This topic defines the various HTTP methods that you can use to specify properties. Each method is described briefly in [Http Control MethodsTable 8-1](#), and detailed in subsequent sections that are referenced to the methods outlined in the table.

You can use the following methods with the Http control:

Table 8-1 Http Control Methods

Purpose of Method	Description	Method
Setting Dynamic Http Control Properties.	This method sets the Http control properties at run time. Dynamic properties always override the static properties set in the Properties pane.	<code>void setProperties(HttpControlP ropertiesDocument propsDoc)</code>
Setting Connection Time-out.	This method sets the connection time out for an HTTP request. Set this property to define the maximum time you want your Http control to establish a connection. A time-out value of zero (zero is the default value) indicates that the connection time-out has not been used.	<code>void setConnectionTimeOut(int timeoutInMilliseconds)</code>
Setting Connection Retry Count.	This method defines the number of times your Http control will try to establish connection with the target.	<code>void setConnectionRetrycount(in t retryCount)</code>
Setting Cookie	This method allows you to set cookies for your Http control	<code>void setCookies(CookiesDocument cookies)</code>
Configuring Proxy Settings.	This method allows you to specify proxy settings such as String host, initial port, String user name, and String password.	<code>void setProxyConfig setProxyConfig (String host, int port, String userName, String password)</code>
Configuring Server-side SSL	This property allows you to configure server-side Secure Socket Layer authentication process.	<code>void setServerSideSSL(String trustStoreLocation, boolean hostVerificationFlag)</code>
Configuring Client-side SSL	This property allows you to set client-side authentication.	<code>void setClientSideSSL(String keyStoreType, String keyStoreLocation, String keyStorePassword, String keyPassword)</code>

Table 8-1 Http Control Methods (Continued)

Purpose of Method	Description	Method
Sending an HTTP Get Request	This method allows you to send an HTTP request using the HTTP Get mode and receive the HTTP response code from the server.	<pre>ResponseDocument sendDataAsHttpGet (ParametersDocument parameters, String charset)</pre>
Setting Headers for HTTP Post	This method allows you to set the header properties for the HTTP Post mode.	<pre>void setHeadersForHttpPost (HeaderDocument headers)</pre>
Sending Data as HTTP Post	<p>This method allows you to send body data as HTTP Post and receive the response code.</p> <p>Depending on the body data type that you select while configuring the Http control, the appropriate method is populated in the java file.</p>	<pre>ResponseDocument sendDataAsHttpPost (String bodyData) ResponseDocument sendDataAsHttpPost (XmlObject bodyData) ResponseDocument sendDataAsHttpPost (byte[] bodyData)</pre>
Receiving HTTP Response Headers	This method allows you to get the headers of an HTTP response.	<pre>HeadersDocument getResponseHeaders()</pre>
Receiving Cookies From the Server	This method allows you to receive cookies from an HTTP response.	<pre>CookiesDocument getCookies()</pre>
Receiving HTTP Body Data	Depending on the body data type that you select while configuring the Http control, the appropriate method is populated in the java file.	<pre>String getResponseBodyAsString() XmlObject getResponseBodyAsXML() byte[] getResponseBodyAsBytes()</pre>

Setting Dynamic Http Control Properties

Method: `void setProperties(HttpControlPropertiesDocument propsDoc)`

To use dynamic properties, pass an XML variable that conforms to the Http control's dynamic-property schema to the Http control's `setProperties()` method.

Example of an XML Variable to Set Dynamic Properties

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xyz:HttpControlProperties
xmlns:xyz="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/dynamicProperties">
<xyz:URLName>http://localhost:7001/console</xyz:URLName>
</xyz:HttpControlProperties>
```

Schema for Http Control Properties

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema
targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/dynamicProperties"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/dynamicProperties"
elementFormDefault="qualified">
<xs:element name="HttpControlProperties">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="URLName" type="xs:string"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

Setting Connection Time-out

Method: `setConnectionTimeout (int timeoutInMilliseconds)`

This method sets the connection time out for an HTTP request. The connection time-out is maximum time that a control is allowed to establish a connection - the connection fails after this time elapses. The parameter time-out is set in milliseconds. A time-out value of zero (zero is the default value) indicates that the connection time-out has not been used.

Setting Connection Retry Count

Method: `setConnectionRetrycount (int retryCount)`

This method sets the retry count, that is, the number of times your application will retry for the HTTP request. If this value is not specified, then the application will try to connect only once. If a connection is not established in the first try, the second attempt is likely to succeed. It is

recommended that you set this property so that your HTTP requests go through in the second attempt, if not the first one.

Configuring Server-side SSL

Method: `setServerSideSSL (String trustStoreLocation, boolean hostVerificationFlag)`

The Http control provides complete support for HTTP over Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS), by leveraging the Java Secure Socket Extension (JSSE). JSSE is integrated into JDK1.4, which is shipped along with WebLogic Integration Platform.

When you run this method, the configuration for server-side authentication is set. By default, JSSE uses `(jdk142_04\jre\lib\security\cacerts)` as its Trust Store location, which includes some well-known certificate authorities such as Verisign and CyberTrust. Therefore, you do not need to specify any Trust Store locations for the certificates, which are issued by the certification authority.

Additionally, you can provide a host-name verification flag that ensures that the SSL session's server host-name matches with the host name returned in the server certificates Common Name field of the SubjectDN entry. By default this entry is set to `False`.

For example, if you specify `https://www.verisign.com/` as the URL for authentication, you do not have to specify the Trust Store location, as Verisign is a trusted authority in certificates of JSSE.

To accept self-signed or SSL certificates that are not trusted, you need to import the server certificates into its Trust Store Location. For more information on JSSE, see the Java Secure Socket Extension (JSSE) Reference Guide at the following location:

<http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.2/docs/guide/security/jsse/JSSERefGuide.html>

The following example shows how to create a store, import a server certificate, and to specify the parameters for this method:

1. Run the following Keytool command to create a new Keystore.

```
keytool -genkey -alias aliasname -keyalg rsa -keystore keystore name
```

The following is an example of the command, including user-input values:

```
keytool -genkey -alias teststore -keyalg rsa -keystore  
c:\teststore.jks
```

For more information, see *Creating a Keystore to Use with JSSE*, at the following location:

<http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.2/docs/guide/security/jsse/JSSERefGuide.html>

2. Launch an HTTPS site to copy the certificate. For example, you can launch the WebLogic Server Console of the localhost or any other machine using the `https://host:port/console` format. When you are prompted for the server certificate, click the **View Certificate** button, navigate to the **Details** tab, and then click **Copy to File**.
3. Import the certificate that you copied to the Keystore that you created in Step 1, using the following command:

```
keytool -import -alias aliascertname -file certificatename -keystore keystore_name
```

For example:

```
keytool -import -alias testcer -file c:\test.cer -keystore c:\teststore.jks
```

4. In the `setServerSideSSL` method, specify the Trust Store location as `C:\teststore.jks` and the URL to which you send a request as `https://host:port/console`. To verify the host name, set the `host-name` verification flag as `true`.

Configuring Client-side SSL

Method: `setClientSideSSL (String keyStoreType, String keyStoreLocation, String keyStorePassword, String keyPassword)`

This method sets the configuration for client-side authentication. You should use this method when both server-side and client-side authentication are required. Before configuring this method, you must configure [Configuring Server-side SSL](#).

In this method, both the `keyStoreType` and `keyPassword` fields are optional. If you do not specify the `keyStoreType`, the method uses the default Keystore type (which is specified in the `java.security` file).

For some Keystores, the Keystore password differs from the key password. In such cases, you must specify both the Keystore password and key password.

If you want both server-side and client-side configuration, the server certificate should be in the Client Trust Store. Similarly, the client certificate should be in the Server Trust Store and the client should specify the Keystore location and passwords appropriately.

Configuring Proxy Settings

Method: `setProxyConfig (String host, int port, String userName, String password)`

This method configures parameters for a proxy server. To send an HTTP request using a proxy server, you must properly configure the host, port, user name, and password.

Note: The Http control supports the Basic Scheme protocol. It does not support NTLM protocol. You need to configure your proxy settings accordingly.

Setting Cookie

Method: `setCookies(CookiesDocument cookies)`

The Http control allows you to manually set the cookies sent to the server. To send cookies to the server with an HTTP request, you have to pass a XML variable that conforms to the Http control's cookies document schema.

Example: XML Variable Used to Set Cookies

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Cookies xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpCookies">
  <Cookie>
    <Name>CookieName1</Name>
    <Value>CookieValue1</Value>
  </Cookie>
  <Cookie>
    <Name>CookieName2</Name>
    <Value>CookieValue2</Value>
  </Cookie>
</Cookies>
```

Schema for Setting Cookie

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpCookies"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpCookies">
  <xs:element name="Cookies">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Cookie" minOccurs="0"
          maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xs:complexType>
```

```
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string"
    minOccurs="0" />
  <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

Setting Headers for HTTP Post

Method: `setHeadersForHttpPost (HeadersDocument headers)`

This method sets the request header for an HTTP Post. To set the request header, you have to pass an XML variable that conforms to the Http control's headers document schema. You can overwrite the default header's values by specifying them in the following manner:

User-agent, Content-Type, and so on.

Example: XML Variable Used to Set the Headers

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xyz:Headers xmlns:xyz="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpHeaders">
  <xyz:Header>
    <xyz:name>Content-Type</xyz:name>
    <xyz:value>text/*</xyz:value>
  </xyz:Header>
  <xyz:Header>
    <xyz:name>header</xyz:name>
    <xyz:value>hl</xyz:value>
  </xyz:Header>
</xyz:Headers>
```

Schema for Setting HTTP Post Headers

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
```



```

xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpHeaders"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpHeaders">
<xs:element name="Headers">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Header" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

Sending an HTTP Get Request

Method: `ResponseDocument sendDataAsHttpGet(ParametersDocument parameters,String charset)`

Use this method when you want to send an HTTP Get request. The Get request is mostly used for accessing static resources such as HTML documents from a Web Server and also can be used to retrieve dynamic information by using additional parameters in the request URL.

With Get requests, the request parameters are transmitted as a query string appended to the request URL. To include multi-byte character parameters in the URL, the Http control encodes the parameters to the characters as defined by the `charset` field of this method. If you do not specify any character set, then the Http control will send the parameter data URL encoded in “UTF-8”. To send the parameters with a URL, you must pass the parameters in an XML variable that conforms to the Http control's parameter document schema.

Example: XML Variable Used to Set Parameters in HTTP Get

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xyz:Parameters xmlns:xyz="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpParameter">
<xyz:Parameter>

```

```
<xyz:Name>Customer Id</xyz:Name>
<xyz:Value>1000</xyz:Value>
</xyz:Parameter>
<xyz:Parameter>
<xyz:Name>Customer Name</xyz:Name>
<xyz:Value>Robert</xyz:Value>
</xyz:Parameter>
</xyz:Parameters>
```

Schema for Sending Parameters for HTTP Get

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpParameter"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/HttpParameter">
<xs:element name="Parameters">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Parameter" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0"/>
<xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string"
minOccurs="0"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

Sending Data as HTTP Post

```
Method: ResponseDocument sendDataAsHttpPost (String/XMLObject/byte[ ]
bodyData)
```

Use the HTTP Post method to post data to a server. The Http control allows you to post data of three different data types: String, XmlObject, and byte.

The HTTP Post method returns the HTTP response, that is, the HTTP response code and corresponding message in a ResponseDocument. The schema of the response document is the same as described in [Schema for Sending Parameters for HTTP Get](#).

HTTP Post requests are meant to transmit information that is request-dependent, and are used when you need to send large amounts of information to the server. The Http control allows you to post data of three different data types: String, XmlObject, and Byte stream.

In the HTTP protocol, servers and clients use MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) headers to indicate the type of content present in requests and responses. Http control also uses the MIME header(Content-Type), while transmitting data in body of the requests, to describe the type of data being sent. So while posting String or XmlObject data type, you should set the Content-Type header appropriately by using the Http control's `setHeadersForHttpPost()` method. The Content-Type header contains a charset attribute that indicates the character set of the message body.

If you do not set any charset attribute, then the Http control uses the default HTTP encoding (ISO-8859-1) to encode the message.

The following examples provide more information on how to send data using the HTTP Post mode:

Example 1 - Request body with String data-type

To post a string message of encoding Shift-JIS, you should set the charset attribute in the Content-Type request header, by calling the Http control's `setHeadersForHttpPost` method, as follows:

```
Content-type="text/*; charset=Shift-JIS"
```

Example 2 - Request body with XmlObject data type

While sending request messages of XML data type, you have to set the charset attribute in Content-Type header appropriately.

If you do not specify the character encoding in the Content-Type header, then the Http control uses the default encoding as specified in `rfc3023`.

For example, to post an XML document of encoding EUC-JP, you need to set the request type header as follows:

```
Content-Type="text/xml; charset=EUC-JP"
```

If you do not specify any `charset` attribute in the request header, the Http control uses `us-ascii` as default encoding to encode the message.

Note: To avoid garbling of body data while posting String or Xml data types, you should always specify the `charset` attribute in the `Content-Type` header.

The HTTP Post method returns the HTTP response, that is, the HTTP response code and corresponding message in a `ResponseDocument`. The schema of the response document is the same as described in [Schema for Sending Parameters for HTTP Get](#).

Receiving HTTP Response Headers

Method: `HeadersDocument getResponseHeaders`

Use this method to receive the HTTP response headers. The response headers are returned in an XML variable of a pre-defined schema.

The schema for the response headers is same as request headers schema described in [Setting Headers for HTTP Post](#).

Receiving Cookies From the Server

Method: `CookiesDocument getCookies`

Use this method to receive the cookies from the server. The cookies are returned in an XML document of a pre-defined schema.

The schema for the response cookies is same as the request cookies schema described in [Schema for Setting Cookie](#).

Receiving HTTP Body Data

Method: `String getResponseBodyAsString / XmlObject getResponseBodyAsXml / byte[] getResponseBodyAsBytes`

In HTTP, in response to a HTTP request, the server sends the body content that corresponds to the resource specified in the request. If you want to receive the response body data, then you should use this method.

The Http control can return the response data in three different data types: String, XmlObject, and Byte[]. You should set the response data type appropriately, depending upon the response data that you expect from the server. If the response body is not available or cannot be read, the control returns a null value.

Note: While parsing the response body of data type `String` or `XmlObject`, the `Http` control uses the character encoding specified in the `Content-Type` response header. If character encoding is not specified in the `Content-Type` header, the `Http` control uses the default HTTP content encoding `ISO-8859-1` for `String` and `US-ASCII` encoding for `XmlObject`.

To avoid garbling of data, you should always set the `charset` attribute in the `Content-Type` response header.

Logging Debug Messages and Exceptions

During run time, the `Http` control checks for different parameters, null value, and method return types. If validation fails at any point, a control exception is thrown to the Business Process Management (BPM). You can log debug messages, review them, and resolve exceptions if required.

To log debug messages, edit the WebLogic Workshop log properties file. You can find the workshop log properties file, `workshopLogCfg.xml`, in the `WL_HOME\weblogic81\common\lib\` folder.

To log all the debug statements for `HttpControlImpl` and `HttpResource` class files, add the following lines to the `workshopLogCfg.xml` file:

```
<category name="com.bea.control.HttpControl">
<!-- NOTE: DO NOT CHANGE THIS PRIORITY LEVEL W/O WLI DEV APPROVAL -->
<!-- Debug-level log information is frequently the only tool available to
diagnose failures! -->
<priority value="debug"/>
<appender-ref ref="SYSLOGFILE"/>
<appender-ref ref="SYSERRORLOGFILE"/>
</category>

<category name="com.bea.control.HttpResource">
<!-- NOTE: DO NOT CHANGE THIS PRIORITY LEVEL W/O WLI DEV APPROVAL -->
<!-- Debug-level log information is frequently the only tool available to
diagnose failures! -->
<priority value="debug"/>
<appender-ref ref="SYSLOGFILE"/>
<appender-ref ref="SYSERRORLOGFILE" />
</category>
```

All debug statements are logged into `workshop_debug.log` file in the corresponding domain where the application runs.

Http Control Caveats

The following are the known limitations of the Http control:

- The Http control doesn't expose any specific method for posting a multi-part document. However, you can write the code to construct a multi-part message and then convert it into byte stream and use the `sendDataAsHttpPost(byte[] bodyData)` method to post data.
- The Http control does not support Microsoft Proxy Server. This is because Microsoft Proxy Server uses NT Lan Manager (NTLM) authentication, which is proprietary to Microsoft.

The HTTP Event Generator

The HTTP event generator is a servlet that takes an HTTP request, checks for the content type in the HTTP request, and then appropriately publishes the message to the Message Broker.

The HTTP event generator supports two message data types (XML and binary). The data-type is determined from the Content-Type header of the HTTP request, property name, and matching values, as well as other handling criteria are specified in the channel rules of the event generator.

You need to configure event generator channels for different data types, using a Message Broker channel name, which instructs that any HTTP request coming to that servlet will publish the message to that channel.

To learn more, see [Event Generators](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console*, which is located at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/evntgen.html>

Message Broker Controls



Note: The Message Broker controls are available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

Messaging systems are often used in enterprise applications to communicate with legacy systems, or for communication between software components. A client of a messaging system can send messages to, and receive messages from, any other client.

The Message Broker resource provides a publish and subscribe message-based communication model for WebLogic Integration business processes, and includes a powerful message filtering capability.

The Message Broker provides typed channels, to which messages can be published, and to which services can subscribe to receive messages. You can design a business process to subscribe to specific channels, using XML Beans for type-safe methods.

Subscribers to Message Broker channels can filter messages on the channels using XQuery filters. WebLogic Integration supports a powerful mapping tool that allows you to create XQuery filters for channels. Business processes can filter documents on channels, based on document type or document content. For example, you can design a filter that filters on stock symbol documents, or one that filters on a specific purchase order number.

In addition to business processes that can publish messages to Message Broker channels, WebLogic Integration supports event generators, which can publish external events to message

broker channels. WebLogic Integration provides native event generators, including Email, File, HTTP, JMS, MQ, and Timer event generators. These event generators allow you to start or continue a business process based on events, such as the receipt of email or a new file appearing in a directory. WebLogic Integration also works with Application View event generators, which work with J2EE-CA connectors. To learn about creating and managing event generators using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, see [Event Generators](#) in *Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/evntgen.html>

To learn more about defining channels, publishing or subscribing to channels, and creating subscription filters, see:

- [Publishing and Subscribing to Channels](#)
- “Note About Static and Dynamic Subscriptions” in [@com.bea.wli.control.broker.MessageBroker.StaticSubscription](#)

You can customize Message Broker controls in several ways. You may modify the properties of the control. These modifications is described in more detail in the sections that follow.

You can use the [Interface ControlContext](#) for access to a control's properties at run time and for handling control events. Property values set by a developer who is using the control are stored as annotations on the control's declaration in a JWS, JSP, or JPD file, or as annotations on its interface, callback, or method declarations in a control file.

Topics Included in This Section

- [Message Broker Publish Control](#)
- [Message Broker Subscription Control](#)
- [Using Event Generators to Publish to Message Broker Channels](#)

Message Broker Publish Control


Two Message Broker controls are available from your business processes: Publish and Subscription. Your business process uses a Publish control to publish messages to Message Broker channels. You bind the Message Broker channel to the Publish control when you declare the control, but it can be overridden dynamically. You can add additional methods to your extension (subclass) of the Message Broker Publish control.

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

The following topics provide information about creating and using Message Broker Publish controls:

- [To Create an Instance of a Message Broker Publish Control](#)
- [Using Methods of the MB Publish Interface](#)
- [Example Code for MB Publish Control](#)

To Create an Instance of a Message Broker Publish Control

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process to which you want to add the MB Publish control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **MB Publish**.

The **Insert Control: MB Publish** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert Control: MB Publish** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new MB Publish control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
 - Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** wizard appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.

- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.
- The **Insert control- MB Publish** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control- MB Publish** dialog-box, enter one of the following details:

- **Channel name**—Select a channel to which you want your business process to publish.

Note: If no options are available in the **channel-name** field, you must create a channel file, which defines the channels to which your business process can publish and subscribe. To learn how to create this file, see [How Do I: Create Message Broker Channels?](#).

- **Message type**—This read-only field displays the type of data published to the specified channel.
- **Metadata type**—This read-only field displays the metadata type value if `qualifiedMetadataType` is set in the channel definition.

7. Click **Finish**.

An instance of a MB Publish control is created in your project and displayed in the **Controls** tab.

Java File for Your MB Publish Control

When you create a new MB Publish control, you create a new Control java file in your project. The following example Control java file is automatically created by the control wizard:

```
package requestquote;

import org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.ControlExtension;

/*
 * A custom Publish control.
 */

@ControlExtension
@com.bea.control.PublishControl.ClassPublish(channelName =
"/deadletter/rawData")

public interface MBPublish extends com.bea.control.PublishControl {
```

```

        @com.bea.control.PublishControl.MethodPublish(body = "{value}")
        void publish(com.bea.data.RawData value);

        @com.bea.control.PublishControl.MethodPublish(metadata =
"{metadata}", body = "{value}")
        void publishWithMetadata(org.apache.xmlbeans.XmlObject metadata,
                                com.bea.data.RawData value);

        static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;

        public MBPublish create();
    }

```

Using Methods of the MB Publish Interface

This section describes the MB Publish control interface. Use the methods from within your application to publish to Message Broker channels.

MB Publish Control Interface

```

package com.bea.control;

import
com.bea.wli.control.dynamicProperties.PublishControlPropertiesDocument;
import org.w3c.dom.Element;
import weblogic.jws.control.Control;

/**
 * Message Broker Publish control base interface
 */

public interface PublishControl extends Control {

    /**
     * Temporarily sets the message headers to use in the next publish
     operation
     * @param headers headers to set
     */
}

```

```
void setOutputHeaders(Element[] headers);

/**
 * Sets the dynamic properties for the control
 * @param props the dynamic properties for the control
 */

void setProperties(PublishControlPropertiesDocument props);

/**
 * Sets the dynamic properties for the control
 * @return the current properties for the control
 */

PublishControlPropertiesDocument getProperties();
}
```

The `PublishControlPropertiesDocument` XML Bean is defined in `DynamicProperties.xsd` which is located in the Schemas folder of each process application.

To learn more about the methods available on the MB Publish control, see the [Interface PublishControl](#) Javadoc.

Method Attributes

The following method attributes determine the behavior of the MB Publish control.

Class attributes include:

channel-name

The name of the Message Broker channel to which the MB Publish control publishes messages.

message-metadata

By default, this XML header is included in messages published with this control. Valid values include a string containing XML.

Method attributes include:

message-metadata

XML header to include in messages published with the control method to which it is associated. Valid values include a string containing XML, or a method parameter in curly braces. For example: `{parameter1}`.

message-body

Valid values include a string containing text that is used as the message body in the published message, or a method parameter in curly braces. For example: `{parameter2}`.

Example Code for MB Publish Control

The Publish control allows you to override class-level annotations with dynamic properties. To do so, use an XML variable that conforms to the control's dynamic property schema.

The following is an example of an XML variable you can use to specify the dynamic properties:

```
<PublishControlProperties>
  <channel-name>potopic</channel-name>
  <message-metadata>
    <custom-header>ACME Corp</custom-header>
  </message-metadata>
</PublishControlProperties>
```

The XML Schema for the MB Publish control dynamic properties is shown in the following listing. You can obtain this schema by adding the WLI Schemas project template to your application. You can get and set these properties using the `getProperties` and `setProperties` methods.

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/dynamicProperties"
xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/dynamicProperties"
elementFormDefault="qualified">
  <xs:element name="PublishControlProperties">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="channel-name" type="xs:string"
          minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="message-metadata" type="header"
          minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <!-- The following complex-type represents any arbitrary sequence of XML content
  -->

  <xs:complexType name="header">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:any namespace="##other" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="unbounded" processContents="lax" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

Example Code

MB Publish controls must be extended. The following is an example of how to code a MB Publish control in your JPD file.

```
/*
 * @jc:mb-publish-control channel-name="/controls/potopic"
 */

interface MyPublishControl extends
PublishControl,com.bea.control.ControlExtension {
    /**
     * @jc:mb-publish-method
     *      message-metadata="<custom-header>ACME Corp</custom-header>"
     *      message-body="{myMsgToSend}"
     */
    void publishPO(XmlObject myMsgToSend);
}

/*
 * @common:control
 */
private MyPublishControl pubCtrl;

// publish a message
void sendIt(XmlObject myMsgToSend) {
    pubCtrl.publishPO(myMsgToSend);
}
```

Message Broker Subscription Control

Two Message Broker controls are available from your business processes: Publish and Subscription. Your business process uses a Subscription control to dynamically subscribe to channels and receive messages. You bind the channel and optionally, an XQuery expression for filtering messages, when you create an instance of the control for your business process. The bindings cannot be overridden dynamically.

The Subscription control interface includes methods that allow your business process to subscribe to and unsubscribe from the bound Message Broker channel.


Subscribe operations are part of the larger XA transaction, as with other business process operations. This allows subscribe operations to be rolled back if the business process operation fails. Because a subscription is in a transaction, you have to commit the transaction to make it durable. If you're doing non-transactional work, that is, if a subscribe operation must be committed before performing an action that might trigger a return message, use `<transaction/>` blocks in the flow to commit the current business process state, including the subscription.

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

The following topics provide information about creating and using Message Broker Subscription controls:

- [To Create an Instance of a Message Broker Subscription Control](#)
- [Using Methods of the MB Subscription Interface](#)
- [Example Code for MB Subscription Control](#)
- [Note About Static and Dynamic Subscriptions to Message Broker Channels](#)

To Create an Instance of a Message Broker Subscription Control

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process to which you want to add the MB Subscription control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **MB Subscription**.

The **Insert Control:MB Subscription** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert Control:MB Subscription** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new MB Subscription control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.

- Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control- JMS** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert Control:MB Subscription** dialog box enter the following details:

- **Channel-name**—Select a channel to which you want your business process to subscribe.

Note: If no options are available in the **channel-name** field, you must create a channel file, which defines the channels to which your business process can publish and subscribe. To learn how to create this file, see [How Do I: Create Message Broker Channels?](#).

- **Message type**—This read-only field displays the type of data received from the specified channel: **String**, **XmlObject**, **RawData**.
- **Metadata type**—This read-only field displays the metadata type value if `qualifiedMetadataType` is set in the channel definition.
- Select the **This subscription will be filtered** check box if you want to subscribe using filter values.

Note: If you choose the option "this subscription" will be filtered, it's mandatory to provide the filter value in SubscriptionControl annotation

- Click **Finish**.

An instance of a MB Subscription control is created in your project and displayed in the **Controls** tab.

The control declaration is written to your Process.java file.


```

/**
 * @common:control
 */
private processes.mbSubscribe mbSubscribe;

```

Java File for Your MB Subscription Control

When you create a new MB Subscription control, you create a new Control java file in your project. The following example Control java file is automatically created by the control wizard:

```

import com.bea.control.SubscriptionControl;
import com.bea.data.RawData;
import com.bea.xml.XmlObject;

package requestquote;

import com.bea.control.SubscriptionControl;
import org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.ControlExtension;
import org.apache.beehive.controls.api.events.EventSet;

/*
 * A custom Subscribe control.
 */

@ControlExtension
@SubscriptionControl.ClassSubscription(channelName = "/deadletter/string")
public interface MBSubscription extends com.bea.control.SubscriptionControl
{
    @EventSet
    interface Callback {
        @SubscriptionControl.SubscriptionCallback(body =
"{message}")
        void onMessage(String message);
    }

    static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;

```

```
        public MBSubscription create();  
    }  
}
```

You must select the **This subscription will be filtered** check box to ensure that the `subscribeWithFilterValue()` method is included in the `Control` java file. The `onMethod` method on the `Callback` interface uses the message type defined in the channel file.

Using Methods of the MB Subscription Interface

This section describes the MB Subscription control interface. The methods you can use to subscribe to Message Broker channels are available from within your application.

Class Interface

```
package com.bea.control;  
  
import weblogic.jws.control.Control;  
  
/**  
 * Message Broker Subscription control base interface  
 */  
  
public interface SubscriptionControl extends Control  
{  
  
    /**  
     * Subscribes the control to the message broker. If the subscription  
     * uses a filter expression, then the default filter value will be  
     * used. If no default filter value is defined in the annotations,  
     * then a <tt>null</tt> filter value will be used, meaning that any  
     * filter result will trigger a callback.  
     */  
  
    void subscribe();  
  
    /**  
     * Unsubscribes the control from the message broker, stopping  
     * further events (messages) from being delivered to the control.  
     */  
  
    void unsubscribe();  
  
    interface Callback {  
        /**
```

```

    * Internal callback method used to implement user-defined callbacks.
    * JPDs cannot and should not attempt to implement this callback method.
    *
    * @param msg the message that triggered the subscription
    * @throws Exception
    *
    void _internalCallback(Object msg) throws Exception;
    */
}
}

```

Note: If the subscription uses a filter, you must define custom subscription methods to specify the filter value to be matched at run time.

The Subscription control does not define callback methods for you. You must define a custom callback to specify how the business process expects to receive the event messages. (Event messages can be XML, raw data, or string.)

To learn more about the methods available on the MB Subscription control, see the [Interface SubscriptionControl](#) Javadoc.

Method Attributes

This section describes the class and method attributes supported for the Subscription control.

Class attributes include:

channel-name

The name of the Message Broker channel to which the control subscribes. This is a required class-level annotation that cannot be overridden.

xquery

The XQuery expression that is evaluated for each message published to a subscribed channel. Messages that do not satisfy this expression are not dispatched to a subscribing business process. This is an optional class-level annotation that cannot be overridden.

Method attributes include:

filter-value-match

The *filter-value* that the XQuery expression results must match for the message to be dispatched to a subscribing business process. This is an optional method-level annotation. Valid values for the *filter-value-match* annotation include a string constant that is compared directly to the XQuery results, or a method parameter in curly braces. For example: `{parameter1}`

Callback method attributes include:

message-metadata

The name of a parameter in the callback method that receives the metadata from the message that triggered the subscription. This parameter must be of type `XmlObject` (or a typed XML Bean class).

message-body

The name of a parameter in the callback method that receives the body from the message that triggered the subscription. This parameter must be of type `XmlObject` (or a typed XML Bean class), `String`, `RawData`, or a non-XML MFL class (a subclass of `MflObject`).

Example Code for MB Subscription Control

MB Subscription controls must be extended. The following is an example of how to code a MB Subscription control in your JPD file.

```
/*
 * @jc:mb-subscription-control
 *     channel-name="/controls/stocks"
 *     xquery="$message/StockSymbol/text()"
 */
interface MySubscriptionControl extends SubscriptionControl, ControlExtension {
    /**
     * @jc:mb-subscription-method
     *     filter-value-match="BEA"
     */
    void subscribeToBEA();
    /**
     * @jc:mb-subscription-method
     *     filter-value-match="{symbol}"
     */
    void subscribeToSymbol(String symbol);
    interface Callback {
        /**
         * @jc:mb-subscription-callback message-body="{myMsgReceived}"
         */
        onXMLMessage(XmlObject myMsgReceived);
    }
}
.
.
.
/*
 * @common:control
 */
```

```
MySubscriptionControl subCtrl;  
// subscribe to a message  
  
void subscribeIt() {  
    subCtrl.subscribeToBEA();  
}  
// receive a message after subscribing  
subCtrl_onXMLMessage(XmlObject myMsgReceived)  
{  
}
```

Note About Static and Dynamic Subscriptions to Message Broker Channels

In addition to the dynamic subscriptions you design at **Control** nodes in your business process, you can design static subscriptions at **Start** nodes to receive messages from Message Broker channels.

To learn how to design static subscriptions to Message Broker channels at business process Start nodes, see [Designing Start Nodes](#).

Using Event Generators to Publish to Message Broker Channels

Event generators publish messages to Message Broker channels. WebLogic Integration supports the following event generators:

- Email event generators
- File event generators
- HTTP event generators
- JMS event generators
- MQSeries event generators
- Timer event generators

Message Broker Controls

MQSeries Control



Note: The MQSeries control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only for licensed users of WebLogic Integration.

MQSeries is a middleware product from IBM that runs on multiple platforms. It enables message transfer between applications; the sending application PUTs a message on a Queue, and the receiving application GETs the message from the Queue. The sending and receiving applications do not have to be on the same platform, and can execute at different times. MQSeries manages all the storage, logging and communications details required to guarantee delivery of the message to the destination queue.

Disclaimer

Use of the MQSeries control and event generator with BEA WebLogic Integration in no manner confers or grants the right to use MQSeries control including "dynamic libraries". In order to use such IBM products, the user of the MQSeries control and event generator must obtain a valid license from IBM.

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: MQSeries Control

Describes the function of the MQSeries control within WebLogic Integration.

Prerequisites to Adding an MQSeries Control

Describes the pre-requisite tasks for creating a new MQSeries control.

Creating and Configuring a New Instance of the MQSeries Control

Describes how to create and configure a new MQSeries control.

Using the MQSeries Control Exit Implementation

Describes how to implement the MQSeries control Exit functionality.

Understanding Transaction Management

Describes the modes of transaction management supported by the MQSeries control.

Using Message Descriptors

Describes how to set and retrieve the message descriptor attributes of the message.

Sending and Receiving Messages

Describes the methods used to send and receive messages.

Working with MQSeries Message Descriptor Format

Describes the method used to send messages of built-in MQSeries formats.

Setting Dynamic Properties

Describes how to modify the MQSeries control properties at run time.

Configuring SSL In MQSeries Control

Describes how to configure server-side and client-side authentication using SSL, for the MQSeries control.

Migrating an MQSeries Control 8.1 SP3 JCX File

Describes how to migrate control files created using MQSeries control version 8.1 SP3, to version 9.2.

Using the MQSeries Event Generator

Describes the MQSeries Event Generator in brief, with a reference to more information.

Overview: MQSeries Control

The MQSeries control enables WebLogic Integration business processes to send and receive messages using MQSeries queues. Using the MQSeries control, you can send and receive Binary, XML, and String messages. You can specify MQSeries control properties while configuring the MQSeries control or dynamically at run time. You can also set the transaction boundaries for the MQSeries business operations.

The MQSeries control complements the other controls provided in WebLogic Integration, and can be used with other WebLogic Integration business processes. For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

The MQSeries Event Generator can be used for polling specific MQSeries queues for incoming messages. For more information, see [Using the MQSeries Event Generator](#).

Prerequisites to Adding an MQSeries Control

Before adding the MQSeries control to the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, you must complete the following tasks:

1. Install the WebSphere MQSeries client on your machine.
2. Add the `com.ibm.mq.jar` file from the MQSeries client installation to the system environment `CLASSPATH` variable.
3. Optionally, enable MQSeries control logging by adding the following code to the `apacheLog4jCfg.xml` file:

```
<category name="com.bea.control.MQControl">
<!-- NOTE: DO NOT CHANGE THIS PRIORITY LEVEL W/O WLI DEV APPROVAL -->
<!-- Debug-level log information is frequently the only tool available
to diagnose failures! -->
<priority value="warn"/>
<appender-ref ref="SYSLOGFILE"/>
<appender-ref ref="SYSERRORLOGFILE" />
</category>
```

The MQSeries control uses the Workshop debugger for logging messages.

Note: To change the log level, refer to the control documents..

4. In BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, import the `com.ibm.mq.jar` file from the MQSeries client installation into the Libraries folder of the application where the MQSeries control is used.

Now you can add a new MQSeries control to send and receive messages.

Creating and Configuring a New Instance of the MQSeries Control

You can create and configure a new instance of the MQSeries control and add it to your business process. This topic includes the following sections:

To Add a New MQSeries Control

Describes how to add a new MQSeries control.

To Specify MQSeries Control General Settings

Describes how to configure the general settings for the MQSeries control, such as pool size, SSL, and so on.

To Specify MQSeries Control Connection Settings


Describes how to configure connection settings for the MQSeries control.

To Specify MQSeries Control Exits

Describes how to configure exits and how to use the MQSeries control exit implementation. For more information, see [Using the MQSeries Control Exit Implementation](#).

To Add a New MQSeries Control

To add a new MQSeries control to WebLogic Integration, perform the following steps:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the MQ Series control. The business process is displayed in the **Design** view.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **MQSeries Control**.

The **Insert Control - MQSeries** dialog box is displayed.

Note: If you are creating the control for the first time, the **Locate the MQ Series jar file** dialog box will be displayed. Browse for the **com.ibm.mq.jar** file located at MQ series installation and click **Open**.

4. In the **Insert control: MQSeries** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new MQSeries control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file..

- Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
 - Click **Next**.
The **Create Control** wizard is displayed.
5. In the **Create Control** wizard enter the following details:
- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
 - Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
 - Click **Next**.
The **Insert control: MQSeries** dialog-box is displayed.
6. Configure the following settings in the **Insert control: MQSeries** dialog-box as mentioned below:
- To configure the general settings for your MQSeries control, see [To Specify MQSeries Control General Settings](#)
 - To specify connection settings for your MQSeries control, see [To Specify MQSeries Control Connection Settings](#)
 - To specify connection settings for your MQSeries control, see [To Specify MQSeries Control Authorization Settings](#)
 - To use the MQSeries exit implementation, see [To Specify MQSeries Control Exits](#)
7. Click **Finish**.

To Specify MQSeries Control General Settings

To specify connection settings for the MQSeries control, perform the following tasks:

1. From the **Connection Type** drop-down list, select the type of connection that you want to establish; a Bindings or TCP type connection. Using the Bindings connection type, you can only get a connection to queue managers on the local system. Using the TCP connection type, you can also get connections to remote queue managers.
2. In the **MQ Pool Size** text box, enter the number of MQSeries connections to be maintained in the MQSeries connection pool.

3. In the **Connection Time-out (Seconds)** field, enter the number of seconds after which the connection should time out.
4. From the **Require MQ Authorization** drop-down list, select either **Yes** or **No**. MQ authorization is applicable only in TCP mode. To get MQ authorization, you must enter the MQSeries user name and password in the **Authorization** tab.
5. The **Implicit Transaction Required** option is selected by default. When selected, the MQSeries control handles transactions implicitly for each Put and Get individually, without having to set an explicit transaction boundary. When this option is not selected, you must explicitly set the transaction boundaries. For more information, see [Understanding Transaction Management](#).
6. In the **Default Queue Name** field, enter the default queue name to be used by the MQSeries control for sending and receiving messages.
7. Select **Require SSL Authentication** if you want to enable server-side authentication using SSL (one way) for this instance of the MQSeries control.
8. Select **Require Two way SSL** if you want to enable client-side authentication also using SSL (two way) for this instance of the MQSeries control.

To Specify MQSeries Control Connection Settings

To specify TCP/IP settings for the MQSeries control, perform the following tasks , in the **Connection** tab:

1. In the **Connection** tab, in the **Queue Manager Name** field, enter the name of the Queue Manager for which the connection is being obtained.

Note: Specify TCP/IP settings only if you have set your connection type to TCP.

2. In the **Host** field, enter the name of the host machine containing the queue manager to which you want to connect.
3. In the **Port** field, enter the port number on which the queue manager is available for connection.
4. In the **Channel** field, enter the MQSeries server connection channel configured in the queue manager.
5. In the **CCSID** field, enter the Coded Character Set to be used when a connection is established. The CCSID is used mainly for internationalization support.
6. Click the **Test Connection** button to validate the values entered, and to check that you can connect to the queue manager.

Note: The TCP Setting of **Connection** tab is enabled only when the TCP connection mode is selected

WARNING: Do not click the **Test Connection** button when selecting the SSL option for your control. Clicking this button will cause your connection to fail.

To Specify MQSeries Control Authorization Settings

To specify user name and password for MQ authorization, perform the following tasks:

1. In the **MQ User Name field**, enter your MQ user name.
2. In the **MQ User Password field**, enter your MQ password.

To Specify MQSeries Control Exits

To specify MQSeries control exits, perform the following tasks:

1. In the **Exits** tab, in the **Send Exit Class** field, enter the fully qualified name of the class implementing the MQSeries MQSendExit interface.
2. In the **Receive Exit Class** field, enter the fully qualified name of the class implementing the MQSeries MQReceiveExit interface.
3. In the **Security Exit Class** field, enter the fully qualified name of the class implementing the MQSeries MQSecurityExit interface.

For more information, see [Using the MQSeries Control Exit Implementation](#).

Note: The **Exits** tab is enabled only when TCP connection mode is selected. The fields in this tab are not mandatory.

The Control File for an MQSeries Control

When you create a new instance of the MQSeries control, you create a new Control file in your project. The following is a sample control file for an MQSeries control:

```
package processes;

import com.bea.jpd.ProcessDefinition;
import com.bea.jpd.JpdContext;
import org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.Control;

@com.bea.wli.jpd.Process(process =
"<process name=\"Process\"> " +
```

MQSeries Control

```
" <clientRequest name=\"Client Request\" method=\"clientRequest\"/>" +
"</process>")

public class Process implements ProcessDefinition {

    @com.bea.wli.jpd.Context
    JpdContext context;

    static final long serialVersionUID = 1;

    @Control

    private ServiceBrokerCntrl ServiceBrokerControl;

    @Control

    private MQSeriesCntrl MQControl;

    public void clientRequest() {

        // #START: CODE GENERATED - PROTECTED SECTION - you can safely add
code above this comment in this method. #//

        // input transform

        // parameter assignment

        // #END : CODE GENERATED - PROTECTED SECTION - you can safely add
code below this comment in this method. #//

    }

}
```

The contents of the MQSeries control file depend on the selections made in the Insert MQSeries dialog. The example above was generated based on selecting a TCP connection type using one-way SSL.

Using the MQSeries Control Exit Implementation

The MQSeries control allows you to create your own send, receive, and security exits.

To implement an Exit, you must define a new Java class that implements the appropriate interface. Three exit interfaces are defined in the WebSphere MQ package:

- **MQSendExit**

The MQSeries MQSendExit interface allows you to examine and change the data sent to the queue manager by the WebSphere MQ Client for Java.

- **MQReceiveExit**

The MQSeries MQReceiveExit interface allows you to examine and change the data received from the queue manager by the WebSphere MQ Client for Java.

- **MQSecurityExit**

The MQSeries MQSecurityExit interface allows you to customize the security settings for connecting to a queue manager.

Notes: User Exits are supported for TCP connections only; they are not supported for bindings connections.

User Exits are used to modify the data that is transmitted between the MQSeries queue manager and the MQSeries client application. This data is in the form of MQSeries headers and does not involve the contents of the actual message being put and received from the queue.

Implementing MQSeries Exits

To implement MQSeries Exits, perform the following tasks:

1. Create the Java class that implements the `com.ibm.mq.MQSendExit`, `com.ibm.mq.MQReceiveExit`, and `com.ibm.mq.MQSecurityExit` interfaces for the send, receive, and security exits, as shown in the following example:

```
package com.bea.UserExit;
import com.ibm.mq.*;
public class MQUserExit implements MQSendExit, MQReceiveExit,
MQSecurityExit {
public MQUserExit()
{
}
public byte[] sendExit(MQChannelExit channelExit, MQChannelDefinition
```

```

channelDefinition,byte[] agentBuffer)
{
    return agentBuffer;
}
public byte[] receiveExit(MQChannelExit channelExit,MQChannelDefinition
channelDefinition,byte[] agentBuffer)
{
    return agentBuffer;
}
public byte[] securityExit(MQChannelExit
channelExit,MQChannelDefinition channelDefinition,byte[] agentBuffer)
{
    return agentBuffer;
}
}

```

You may implement these interfaces in a single class or in separate classes, as required.

For an MQSendExit, the `agentBuffer` parameter contains the data to be sent. For an MQReceiveExit or an MQSecurityExit, the `agentBuffer` parameter contains the data just received.

For the MQSendExit and the MQSecurityExit, your exit code should return the byte array that you want to send to the server. For a Receive exit, your exit code must return the modified data that you want WebSphere MQ Client for Java to interpret.

2. Bundle the given class in a Jar file, for example, *mquserexits.jar*.
3. Place the Jar file in the WebLogic classpath. Edit the `setDomainEnv.cmd` file located in the WebLogic domain directory to append the Jar file name to the CLASSPATH. To do this, find the following code in the `setDomainEnv.cmd` file:

```
set Pre_CLASSPATH=
```

and append the following line to it:

```
;%EXIT_DIR%\mquserexits.jar
```

Before you append the code containing the Jar file name to the CLASSPATH, you can define the directory in which the Jar file resides, as follows:

```
set EXIT_DIR=D:\UserExits
```

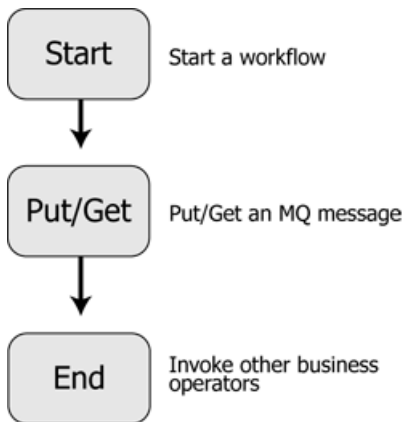
Understanding Transaction Management

Two modes of transaction management are supported by the MQSeries control. They both use the underlying MQSeries syncpoint feature. The two transaction management modes are:

- [Implicit Transaction Management](#)
- [Explicit Transaction Management](#)

Implicit Transaction Management

Implicit transaction management is selected by default. When this mode is on, the MQSeries control handles the transaction for each MQSeries Get or Put function. The following diagram describes how an implicit transaction is handled by the MQSeries control.

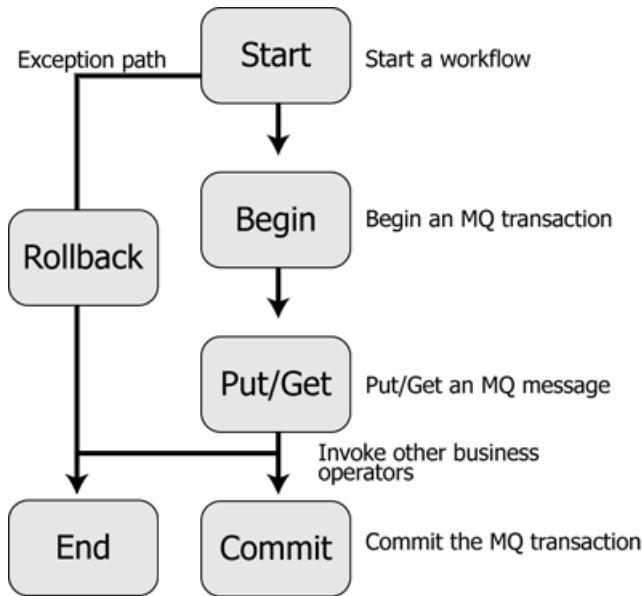


Using implicit transaction management prevents you from grouping several Get and Put functions together as a part of a transactional unit. Each Get and Put are handled individually within a transaction boundary.

Explicit Transaction Management

Explicit transaction management is enabled when you choose not to use implicit transaction management while configuring the MQSeries control. In the explicit transaction mode, you must set the transaction boundaries explicitly, using the Begin and Commit (or Rollback) MQSeries control functions.

The following diagram describes the process of creating a workflow using explicit transaction management.



Using Message Descriptors

A Message Descriptor is an attribute representing a property of the message that is either being sent or received. Message properties can be the type of message, the message ID, and the message priority. For a detailed list of all the message descriptors supported by the MQSeries control, see [Table 10-1, “Elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document”](#).

Using the MQSeries control you can set Message Descriptors for each message while sending the message using the `putMessage` function. You can also get the message descriptors of the messages retrieved from the queue. This facility is supported using the MQMDHeaders document which is provided as an input to the `putMessage` and `getMessage` functions. The MQMDHeaders document is represented using an XMLBean that conforms to the MQMDHeaders schema present in the MQSchemas.jar file.

The following elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document can be set as part of the MQMD parameters:

Table 10-1 Elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document

Element Name	Description	Permissible Values	Relevance
MessageType	Type of message	8-Datagram 1-Request 2-Reply Other positive integers are also accepted if they are within the Application or System defined ranges specified by MQSeries.	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response
MessageId	Id of message	Hexadecimal string	Put Request, Put Response, Get Request, Get Response
CorrelationId	Correlation Id of the message	Hexadecimal string	Put Request, Put Response, Get Request, Get Response
GroupMessage	This element is required to send and receive group messages.		Put Request, Put Response, Get Request, Get Response
GroupId	Group Id of the message	Hexadecimal string	Put Request, Put Response, Get Request, Get Response
Priority	Message priority	0-9	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response
Format	Message format	String values representing valid built-in MQSeries formats or user-defined formats. The string values are present in MQC . MQFMT_ * .	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response
CharacterSet	Character Set of the message	Valid MQSeries Character set	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response

Table 10-1 Elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document (Continued)

Element Name	Description	Permissible Values	Relevance
Persistence	Persistence property of the message	0- non-persistent message. 1- persistent message	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response
Segmentation	Segmentation property of the message	0- segmentation not allowed. 1- segmentation allowed.	Put Request
Expiry	Message expiration	A positive integer or -1 (for unlimited expiration)	Get Request, Put Response, Get Response
UserId	User Id of the message	A string	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response
MessageSequenceNumber	Message Sequence Number of the message	A positive integer, not 0	Put Request, Put Response, Get Request, Get Response
GroupOptions	use this element in the Put Request only if the message being Put is a group message. In the Get Response, this element appears only if the message retrieved is a group message.		Put Request, Get Response
IsLastMessage	Identifies the last message of a group message. This element accepts boolean values.	True or False	Put Request, Get Response
ReportOptions	Identifies the report options to be set while sending a message.		Put Request

Table 10-1 Elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document (Continued)

Element Name	Description	Permissible Values	Relevance
COA	Confirmation on Arrival. COA Report options COA - the COA report without any original message data. COAWithData-the COA report with the first 100 bytes of the original message. COAWithFullData - the COA report with all the original message data.	COA, COAWithData, COAWithFullData, None	Put Request
COD	Confirmation of Delivery COD Report options COD - the COD report without any data of the original message. CODWithData - the COD report with the first 100 bytes of the original message. CODWithFullData - the COD report with all the original message data.	COD, CODWithData, CODWithFullData, None	Put Request

Table 10-1 Elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document (Continued)

Element Name	Description	Permissible Values	Relevance
Exception	Exception Report options Exception - the Exception report without any original message data. ExceptionWithData - the Exception report with the first 100 bytes of the original message. ExceptionWithFullData - the Exception report with all the original message data.	Exception, ExceptionWithData, ExceptionWithFullData, None	Put Request
Expiration	Expiration Report options Expiration - the Expiration report without any original message data. ExpirationWithData - the Expiration report with the first 100 bytes of the original message. ExpirationWithFullData - The expiration report with all the original message data.	Expiration, ExpirationWithData, ExpirationWithFullData, None	Put Request
Feedback	Message feedback	A positive integer	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response
ReplyToQueueName	The queue to which the reports or the reply (used only for a request message) should be sent.	String representing a valid queue name	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response
ReplyToQueueManager	The queue manager containing the reply to queue.	String representing a valid queue manager name	Put Request, Put Response, Get Response

Table 10-1 Elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document (Continued)

Element Name	Description	Permissible Values	Relevance
WaitInterval	The lapse time (in milliseconds) before receiving a message.	A positive integer. -1 for unlimited wait interval	Get Request
ApplicationIdData		String value	Put Request, Put Response and Get Response.
ApplicationOriginData		String value	Put Request, Put Response and Get Response.
PutApplType	Put application type of the message	Positive integer value	Put Request, Put Response and Get Response.
PutApplName	Put application name of the message	String value	Put Request, Put Response and Get Response.
PutDateTime	Put date and time of the message	String value	Put Response and Get Response
AccountingToken	Accounting information for the message	Byte array	Put Request, Put Response and Get Response.
Version	Version information of the message descriptor	2 or 1	Put Request, Put Response and Get Response.

Table 10-1 Elements of the MQMDHeaders XML document (Continued)

Element Name	Description	Permissible Values	Relevance
MessageConsumption	<p>Message consumption option for the getMessage function.</p> <p>Browse - Retrieve the message from the queue (without deleting the message).</p> <p>Delete - Delete the message from the queue after retrieving it.</p>	Browse, Delete	Get Request
MQGMO_CONVERT	<p>Specifies whether data conversion is required for the message during a Get operation.</p> <p>This element must be set to True to retrieve messages of the EBCDIC character set.</p>	True or False	Get Request

Table 10-2 Attributes of the MQMDHeaders document

Attribute Name	Under Element	Description	Values	Relevance
waitForAllMsgs	GroupMessage	Used while retrieving group messages to specify that no message of the group should be retrieved until all the messages of the group are available in the queue. This attribute is normally specified only while retrieving the first message of the group.	True or False	Get Request and Get Response
logicalOrder	GroupMessage	Used while retrieving group messages to specify that the messages of the group should be retrieved in the order of their Message Sequence Number irrespective of the order in the queue. This option is specified while retrieving all the messages of the group.	True or False	Get Request and Get Response

Schema of the MQMDHeaders Document

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/MQMDHeaders"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/MQMDHeaders"
elementFormDefault="qualified">
  <xs:element name="MQMDHeaders">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="MessageType" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="MessageId" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="CorrelationId" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="GroupMessage" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
          <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element name="GroupId" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="waitForAllMsgs" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="logicalOrder" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="Priority" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Format" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="CharacterSet" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Persistence" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Segmentation" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Expiry" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="UserId" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="MessageSequenceNumber" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="GroupOptions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="IsLastMessage" type="xs:boolean"
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ReportOptions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="COA" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
            <xs:element name="COD" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
            <xs:element name="Exception" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>

            <xs:element name="Expiration" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

<xs:element name="Feedback" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="ReplyToQueueName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="ReplyToQueueManager" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="WaitInterval" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="ApplicationIdData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="ApplicationOriginData" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="PutApplType" type="xs:int" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="PutApplName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="PutDateTime" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="AccountingToken" type="xs:base64Binary" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Version" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="MessageConsumption" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="MQGMO_CONVERT" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

Sample of an MQMDHeaders Document

The following is a sample MQMDHeaders document that contains most of the message descriptors you can set using the MQSeries control:

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<even:MQMDHeaders xmlns:even="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/MQMDHeaders">
<even:MessageType>8</even:MessageType>
<even:MessageId>1111</even:MessageId>
<even:CorrelationId>2222</even:CorrelationId>
<even:GroupMessage>

```

```

    <even:GroupId>3333</even:GroupId>
</even:GroupMessage>
<even:Priority>9</even:Priority>
<even:Format>MQSTR</even:Format>
<even:CharacterSet>819</even:CharacterSet>
<even:Persistence>1</even:Persistence>
<even:Segmentation>1</even:Segmentation>
<even:Expiry>5000</even:Expiry>
<even:UserId>WebLogic</even:UserId>
<even:MessageSequenceNumber>1</even:MessageSequenceNumber>
<even:GroupOptions>
    <even:IsLastMessage>true</even:IsLastMessage>
</even:GroupOptions>
<even:ReportOptions>
    <even:COA>COAWithFullData</even:COA>
    <even:COD>CODWithFullData</even:COD>
    <even:Exception>ExceptionWithFullData</even:Exception>
    <even:Expiration>ExpirationWithFullData</even:Expiration>
</even:ReportOptions>
<even:Feedback>1</even:Feedback>
<even:ReplyToQueueName>trial</even:ReplyToQueueName>
<even:ReplyToQueueManager>QM_itpl_025051</even:ReplyToQueueManager>
<even:ApplicationIdData>App_ID_025051</even:ApplicationIdData>
<even:ApplicationOriginData>Windows_app_025051</even:ApplicationOriginData>
> <even:PutApplType>1</even:PutApplType>
<even:PutApplName>MQSeriesClient</even:PutApplName>
<even:Version>2</even:Version>
</even:MQMDHeaders>

```

Using XML Beans to Set the MQMDHeader Element Values

The MQSeries control MQMDHeaders document element values can be set, and the return values can be retrieved, programmatically, using XML beans. The following is an example of setting the MQMDHeader element values prior to calling the putMessage function:

```

headers =
com.bea.wli.control.mqmdHeaders.MQMDHeadersDocument.Factory.newInstance();
com.bea.wli.control.mqmdHeaders.MQMDHeadersDocument.MQMDHeaders header =
headers.addNewMQMDHeaders();

```

```

header.setMessageType(MQC.MQMT_DATAGRAM);
header.setPriority(8);
header.setExpiry(5000);
header.setPersistence(MQC.MQPER_PERSISTENT);
header.getReportOptions().setCOA("COA");
header.setReplyToQueueName("ReportQueue");
header.setApplicationIdData("Testing");
header.setApplicationOriginData("AAAA");
header.setPutApplName("Websphere MQ 2");
header.setPutApplType(MQC.MQAT_JAVA);

```

Sending and Receiving Messages

You can send and receive messages with the MQSeries control using the Put and Get functions. Messages can be of the form Bytes, String, or XML data.

Sending Messages

To send a message, select a putMessage function based on the data type of the message that you want to send:

- MQMDHeadersDocument putMessageAsBytes (byte[] message, java.lang.String queue, MQMDHeadersDocument mqmd) throws ResourceException;
- MQMDHeadersDocument putMessageAsString (String message, java.lang.String queue, MQMDHeadersDocument mqmd) throws ResourceException;
- MQMDHeadersDocument putMessageAsXml (XmlObject message, java.lang.String queue, MQMDHeadersDocument mqmd) throws ResourceException;

The first parameter that is passed to the function is the message to be put into the queue. The possible types for this parameter are byte[], XmlObject and String for sending Binary, XML and plain text messages respectively.

The second parameter that is passed to the function is the queue to which the message is sent. If a value is not provided at runtime, that is, if the value is null, the default queue name mentioned in the control property is used.

The third parameter that is passed to the function is the XML bean representing the MQMDHeadersDocument provided as an XML document during runtime, which conforms to

the MQMDHeaders schema. The values provided in this document are used for setting the MQMD attributes of the message being sent. If the MQMDHeadersDocument parameter is not provided, or if the parameter is null, the message is put into the queue with the default values for the message descriptors.

The return value of the function is the MQMDHeadersDocument representing the MQMD attributes of the message sent to the queue.

Using the putMessage Function In a Business Process

The following procedure describes how to add any MQSeries control putMessage function to a business process.

1. Open the **Client Request** node.
2. In the **General Settings** tab, enter a name for the new method.
3. Click **Add**, then select **MQMDHeadersDocument** from the XML Types list. Enter a name for the variable in the **Name** field. Click **OK** to add your selection to the **Client Request** node. This represents the input MQMDHeaders document for the putMessage function.
4. Click **Add** again, then select **String** from the **Java datatype** list. Enter a name for the variable in the **Name** field. Click **OK** to add your selection to the **Client Request** node. This represents the queue name for the putMessage function.
5. Click **Add** again, then select **String** from the **Java datatype** list. Enter a name for the variable in the **Name** field. Click **OK** to add your selection to the **Client Request** node. This represents the message for the putMessage function.
6. In the **Receive Data** tab, create a new variable for each of the three parameters that you created in the **General Settings** tab of the **Client Request** node. You must provide variable names for all three variables. The variable type is pre-defined, based on the parameters to which you are assigning the variable.
7. Close the **Client Request** node.
8. Drag and drop the putMessageAsString function from the **Controls** tab in the **Data Palette** into your business process, just below the **Client Request** node.
9. Open the **Send Data** tab of the putMessageAsString function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, assign the variables that you created in the **Receive Data** tab of the **Client Request** node, to the corresponding parameter of the putMessageAsString function listed in the **Control Expects** column.

10. Open the **Receive Data** tab of the `putMessageAsString` function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, create a new variable in which to store the output of the `putMessageAsString` function, the `MQMDHeaders` document, which represents the attributes of the message that was sent.

You can use similar steps to send messages using the `putMessageAsBytes` or the `putMessageAsXml` functions.

Sending Messages To a Remote Queue Manager

Using the `MQSeries` control you can add messages to a remote queue managed by a remote queue manager. To do this, you must configure a transmission queue in the queue manager to which the `MQSeries` control is connected. For more information on how to configure a transmission queue, see the `MQSeries` documentation on <http://www.ibm.com>.

To add a message to a remote queue (managed by a remote queue manager) you must drag and drop the following function, before the `putMessage` call in the workflow:

```
void setRemoteQueueManager( java.lang.String remoteQueueManager );
```

The parameter to this function is the name of the remote queue manager. To set the value for this parameter, in the **Design View**, open the `remoteQueueManager` node. In the **Send Data** tab, select or create a string variable, then enter the name of your remote queue manager as the default value.

Once you've configured the remote queue manager, the `putMessage` functions following the `setRemoteQueueManager` function add messages to the remote queue manager.

To revert to the default (local) queue manager to which your control is connected, in the **Design View** you must drag and drop the `setRemoteQueueManager` again in your workflow. On doing this, a default value, null, is passed as the parameter to this function. This null value or empty string reverts control back to the default queue manager. Messages are now automatically added to the local queue.

Receiving Messages

To receive a message, select a `get Message` function based on the data type of the message that you want to receive:

- `byte[] getMessageAsBytes(java.lang.String queue, MQMDHeadersDocument mqmd) throws ResourceException;`
- `String getMessageAsString(java.lang.String queue, MQMDHeadersDocument mqmd) throws ResourceException;`

- `XmlObject getMessageAsXml(java.lang.String queue, MQMDHeadersDocument mqmd)` throws `ResourceException`;

The first parameter of the function, `java.lang.String queue`, is the name of the queue from which the message is to be received. If a value is not provided at runtime (the value is null) the default queue name mentioned in the control property is used.

The second parameter of the function, `MQMDHeadersDocument`, is an XML bean. This represents the `MQMDHeadersDocument` provided as an XML document at runtime, which conforms to the `MQMDHeaders` schema. The values provided in this document are used to retrieve the message corresponding to the `MQMD` attributes specified in the document. If the

`MQMDHeadersDocument` parameter is not provided, or if the parameter is null, the first message present in the queue is retrieved. If the `MQMDHeadersDocument` parameter is not null, the `MQMD` attributes of the message obtained from the queue are updated in this XML bean object itself.

Note: If the `MQMDHeadersDocument` parameter to the `getMessage` function is null, you must use the `getMQMDHeaders` function after the `getMessage` function in the workflow, to get the `MQMD` attributes of the message retrieved from the queue. Also, if the `MQMDHeadersDocument` parameter to the `getMessage` function is null, `Delete` is used as the default `MessageConsumption` option.

The return value of the function is the message obtained from the queue. The data type of the message depends on the `getMessage` function added. The values may be `byte[]`, `XmlObject`, or `String`, depending on whether the message obtained is to be processed as a Binary, XML, or plain text message.

Using the `getMessage` Function In a Business Process

The following procedure describes how to add a MQSeries control `getMessage` function to a business process.

1. Open the **Client Request** node.
2. In the **General Settings** tab, enter a name for the new method.
3. Click **Add**, then select **MQMDHeadersDocument** from the **XML Types** list. Enter a name for the variable in the **Name** field. Click **OK** to add your selection to the **Client Request** node. This represents the input `MQMDHeaders` document for the `getMessage` function.
4. Click **Add** again, then select **String** from the **Java datatype** list. Enter a name for the variable in the **Name** field. Click **OK** to add your selection to the **Client Request** node. This represents the queue name for the `getMessage` function.

5. In the **Receive Data** tab, create a new variable for each of the two parameters that you created in the **General Settings** tab of the **Client Request** node. You must enter variable names for the two variables. The variable type is pre-defined based on the parameters to which they are assigned.
6. Close the **Client Request** node.
7. Drag and drop the `getMessageAsString` function from the **Controls** tab in the **Data Palette** into your business process, just below the **Client Request** node.
8. Open the **Send Data** tab of the `getMessageAsString` function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, assign the variables that you created (in the **Receive Data** tab of the **Client Request** node) to the corresponding parameter of the `getMessageAsString` function listed in the **Control Expects** column.
9. Open the **Receive Data** tab of the `getMessageAsString` function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, create a new variable in which to store the output of the `getMessageAsString` function. The output is a string representing the message that was retrieved from the queue.

The Message Descriptor attributes of the message retrieved from the queue are updated in the MQMDHeaders document. This document was provided as input to the `getMessageAsString` function.

You can use a similar procedure to retrieve messages using the `getMessageAsBytes` or the `getMessageAsXml` functions.

Sending Group messages

You can send group messages using the MQSeries control `putMessage` function within a loop. The loop can be created using one of the following process nodes: While Do, Do while, and For Each.

Provide the `GroupOptions` element in the MQMDHeadersDocument. You only provide this element in the input MQMDHeaders XML document if a group message is to be sent.

In the MQMDHeaders document, set the `IsLastMessage` element within `GroupOptions` to `False`, for all messages except the last message. For the last message, the `IsLastMessage` element must be set to `True`.

If you specify a `GroupID` for the first message, then the MQSeries control assigns this ID to the group message. If you do not specify a `GroupID` for the first message, the MQSeries queue manager assigns a group ID to the first message. This ID is returned in the output MQMDHeaders document of the `putMessage` function.

The Group Id assigned to the first message must be used for all the subsequent messages of the group. The `MessageSequenceNumber` of the first message of the group should be 1; the `MessageSequenceNumber` of the second message should be 2, and so on.

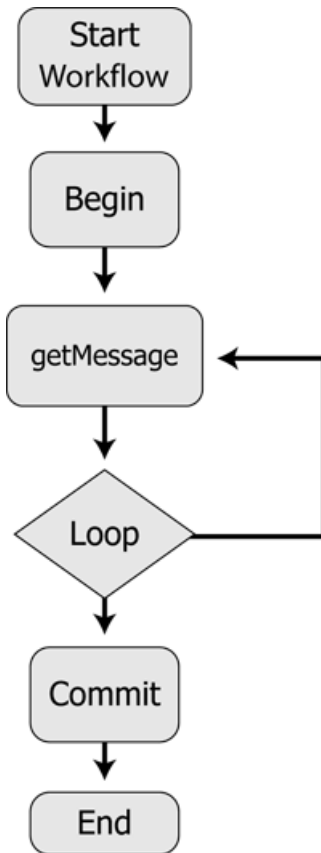
Retrieving Group Messages

You can retrieve group Messages using the MQSeries control `getMessage` function within a loop. The loop can be created using one of the following process nodes: While Do, Do while, and For Each.

Setting the `logicalorder` Attribute

You can retrieve group messages using the MQSeries control in a logical order. To configure the MQSeries control to retrieve group messages in a logical order, set the `logicalOrder` attribute of the `GroupMessage` element to `True`.

You can retrieve messages in a logical order only when you use explicit transaction mode. The following figure depicts a sample workflow for retrieving group messages in logical order:



The loop executes until the `IsLastMessage` element within the `GroupOptions` element is set to `True` in the response `MQMDHeaders` document of the `getMessage` function.

Note: The `GroupOptions` element does not appear in the Get Response `MQMDHeaders` document if the retrieved message is not a part of a group.

The `logicalOrder` attribute must be set to `True` in each call of the Get service, to retrieve the messages of the group in their logical order (by message sequence number, beginning at one for the first message).

Changing the `logicalOrder` attribute from `True` to `False` while getting group messages, when its value was `True` in the previous Get service call, changes the logical ordering.

Setting the `logicalOrder` attribute to `False` or not providing this attribute in the Get request document means that the control gets the first message of the group as it appears on the queue irrespective of its message sequence number.

The following is an example of a Get Request MQMDHeaders document for retrieving group messages in logical order, and also waits for all messages in the group:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<even:MQMDHeaders xmlns:even="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/MQMDHeaders">
  <even:GroupMessage waitForAllMsgs="true" logicalOrder="true">
    <even:GroupId></even:GroupId>
  </even:GroupMessage>
  <even:MessageConsumption>Delete</even:MessageConsumption>
</even:MQMDHeaders>
```

Setting the `waitForAllMsgs` Attribute

You can configure the MQSeries control to wait for all messages of the group to be present in the queue before retrieving any message within the group. To configure the MQSeries control to wait for all messages, set the `waitForAllMsgs` attribute of the `GroupMessage` element to `True`.

Note: The `waitForAllMsgs` and the `logicalOrder` attribute are optional and can be set to either `True` or `False`.

You can set the `waitForAllMsgs` to `True` while retrieving the first message of the group. After you retrieve the first message in the group, you can set this attribute to `True` again, for retrieving the other messages of the group, provided that you have also set the `logicalOrder` attribute to `True`.

Setting the `waitForAllMsgs` attribute to `False`, or not providing this attribute in the Get Request document means that the control can still get group messages from the queue even when not all of the messages of the group are present in the queue.

Setting the `GroupId` element

`GroupId` is an optional element within the `GroupMessage` element. Its value may not be provided if the hexadecimal group ID of the group message is not known. When there are multiple group messages present in the queue, the first group message in the queue is retrieved. The `GroupId` value may be specified, if known. If specified and there are multiple group messages in the queue, the group message matching the group ID is retrieved.

Setting the MessageSequenceNumber Element

Group Messages can also be retrieved by specifying the `MessageSequenceNumber` element and the `GroupId`. Messages can be retrieved in this way only if the `logicalOrder` attribute value is `False` or is not provided. When the `MessageSequenceNumber` and the `GroupId` are provided, the message of the group matching the `MessageSequenceNumber` is retrieved. The group messages can still be retrieved in a loop by providing the `GroupId` and incrementing the `MessageSequenceNumber` by one in each `Get` function call in the loop, the `MessageSequenceNumber` of the first message being one.

Working with MQSeries Message Descriptor Format

Format is a message descriptor attribute. Messages of a particular Format conform to a specific structure which depends on the Format type. For example, CICS, IMS, MQRFH2, and so on. The structure for each built-in MQSeries Format is different and is defined by MQSeries. For more information on MQSeries Formats, see the online MQSeries documentation at the following URL:

<http://www.ibm.com>

Using the MQSeries control you can send messages that correspond to built-in MQSeries formats and user-defined formats. This can only be done using the `putMessageAsBytes` function.

To send a message that conforms to an MQSeries Format, you must add Java code to the process JPD file. This is shown in the following examples.

Example: Sending a message that conforms to the CICS Format (using the `putMessage` function)

1. Declare a variable, for example, `putin`, in your application process JPD file, as follows:

```
public com.bea.wli.control.mqmdHeaders.MQMDHeadersDocument putin;
```

This variable represents the input MQMDHeaders document XMLBean variable for the `putMessage` function.

2. Drag and drop the **Perform** node from the **Palette** into the business process, just below the **Client Request** node.
3. Open the **Perform** node in the **Source View** and add the following code.

```
public void perform() throws Exception
{
    putin.getMQMDHeaders().setFormat(MQC.MQFMT_CICS);
    bytmsg = getCICSHeader();
}
```

```

public byte[] getCICSHeader() throws Exception {
    ByteArrayOutputStream bstream = new ByteArrayOutputStream();
    DataOutputStream ostream = new DataOutputStream (bstream);
    ostream.writeChars("CIH "); // Struct id

    ostream.writeInt(1); // Version
    ostream.writeInt(164); // StructLength
    ostream.writeInt(273); // Encoding
    ostream.writeInt(819); // CodedCharSetId
    ostream.writeChars(" "); // Format
    ostream.writeInt(0); //Flags
    ostream.writeInt(0); //ReturnCode
    ostream.writeInt(0); //CompCode
    ostream.writeInt(0); //Reason
    ostream.writeInt(273); //UOWControl
    ostream.writeInt(-2); //GetWaitInterval
    ostream.writeInt(1); //LinkType
    ostream.writeInt(-1); //OutputDataLength
    ostream.writeInt(0); //FacilityKeepTime
    ostream.writeInt(0); //ADSDescriptor
    ostream.writeInt(0); //ConversationalTask
    ostream.writeInt(0); //TaskEndStatus
    ostream.writeBytes("\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0"); //Facility
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //Function
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //AbendCode
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //Authenticator
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //Reserved1
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //ReplyToFormat
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //RemoteSysId
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //RemoteTransId
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //TransactionId
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //FacilityLike
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //AttentionId
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //StartCode
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //CancelCode
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //NextTransactionId
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //Reserved2
    ostream.writeChars(" "); //Reserved3
    ostream.writeChars("HelloWorld");
    ostream.flush();
    byte[] bArr = bstream.toByteArray();
    return bArr;
}

```

This code sets the `Format` element in the input MQMD Headers document of the `putMessage` function to `MQC.MQFMT_CICS`, represented by the String `"MQCICS"`.

The `getCICSHeader` function writes the fields present in the CICS header to a byte array output stream and returns an array of bytes. The field values given in this example can be

modified as required. The actual message can be appended to the end of this byte array and can be Put into the MQSeries queue. The byte array can be provided as the first parameter to the `putMessageAsBytes` function, which is added to the process JPD file after the **Perform** node. For more information on the `putMessage` function, see [Sending and Receiving Messages](#).

Example: Sending a message that conforms to the IMS Format (using the `putMessage` function)

1. Declare a variable, for example, `putin`, in the application process JPD file, as follows:

```
public com.bea.wli.control.mqmdHeaders.MQMDHeadersDocument putin;
```

This variable represents the input MQMDHeaders document XMLBean variable for the `putMessage` function.

2. Drag and drop the **Perform** node from the **Palette** into the business process, just below the **Client Request** node.
3. Open the **Perform** node in the **Source View** and add the following code.

```
public void perform() throws Exception
{
    putin.getMQMDHeaders().setFormat(MQC.MQFMT_IMS);
    bytmsg = getIMSHeader();
}

public byte[] getIMSHeader() throws Exception {
    ByteArrayOutputStream bstream = new ByteArrayOutputStream();
    DataOutputStream ostream = new DataOutputStream (bstream);

    ostream.writeBytes("IIH "); // Struct id
    ostream.writeInt(1);        // Version
    ostream.writeInt(84);       // Length
    ostream.writeInt(0);        // Encoding
    ostream.writeInt(0);        // CodedCharacterSet
    ostream.writeBytes("      "); // Format (8 characters)
    ostream.writeInt(0);        // Flags
    ostream.writeBytes("      "); // LTermOverride
    ostream.writeBytes("      "); // MFSMapName
    ostream.writeBytes("      "); // ReplyToFormat
    ostream.writeBytes("      "); // Authenticator
    ostream.writeBytes("\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0"); //
    TransInstanceId
    ostream.writeBytes(" "); //Transtate
    ostream.writeBytes("1"); // CommitMode
    ostream.writeBytes("F"); // Security Scope
    ostream.writeBytes(" "); // Resrved
    ostream.writeChars("HelloWorld");
    ostream.flush();
    byte[] bArr = bstream.toByteArray();
}
```

```
return bArr;
}
```

The previous lines of code set the `Format` element in the input MQMD Headers document of the `putMessage` function to `MQC.MQFMT_IMS`, represented by the String `"MQIMS"`.

The `getIMSHeader` function writes the fields present in the IMS header structure to a byte array output stream and returns an array of bytes. The values of the fields given in this example can be modified as required. The actual message can be appended to the end of the byte array and can be Put into the MQSeries queue. The byte array can be provided as the first parameter to the `putMessageAsBytes` function, which is added to the process JPD file after the `Perform` node. For more information on the `putMessage` function, see [Sending and Receiving Messages](#).

Example: Sending a message that conforms to the MQRFH2 Format (using the `putMessage` function)

1. Declare a variable, for example, `putin`, in the JPD file of your process project in the application, as follows:

```
public com.bea.wli.control.mqmdHeaders.MQMDHeadersDocument putin;
```

This variable represents the input MQMDHeaders document XMLBean variable for the `putMessage` function.

2. Drag and drop the **Perform** node from the **Palette** into the business process, just below the **Client Request** node.
3. Open the **Perform** node in the **Source View** and add the following code.

```
public void perform() throws Exception
{
    putin.getMQMDHeaders().setFormat(MQC.MQFMT_RF_HEADER_2);
    bytmsg = getMQRFH2Header();
}
public byte[] getMQRFH2Header() throws Exception {
    ByteArrayOutputStream bstream = new ByteArrayOutputStream();
    DataOutputStream ostream = new DataOutputStream(bstream);
    String strVariableData =
        "<mcd><Msd>jms_text</Msd></mcd><jms><Dst>someplace</Dst></jms>";
    int iStrucLength = MQC.MQRFH_STRUC_LENGTH_FIXED_2 +
        strVariableData.getBytes().length;
    while(iStrucLength % 4 != 0)
    {
        strVariableData = strVariableData + " ";
        iStrucLength = MQC.MQRFH_STRUC_LENGTH_FIXED_2 +
            strVariableData.getBytes().length;
    }
}
```



```

ostream.writeChars(MQC.MQRFH_STRUC_ID); //StrucID
ostream.writeInt(MQC.MQRFH_VERSION_2); //Version
ostream.writeInt(iStrucLength ); //StrucLength
ostream.writeInt(273); //Encoding
ostream.writeInt(1208); //CodedCharSetID
ostream.writeChars(MQSTR); //Format
ostream.writeInt(MQC.MQRFH_NO_FLAGS); //Flags
ostream.writeInt(1208); //NameValueCCSID
ostream.writeInt(strVariableData.getBytes().length); //NameValueLength
ostream.writeChars(strVariableData ); //NameValueData
ostream.writeChars("HelloWorld");
ostream.flush();
byte[] bArr = bstream.toByteArray();
return bArr;
}

```

The previous code sets the Format element in the input MQMD Headers document of the `putMessage` function to `MQC.MQFMT_RF_HEADER_2`, represented by the String "MQHRF2 ".

The `getMQRFH2Header` function writes the fields present in the MQRFH2 header structure to a byte array output stream and returns an array of bytes. The values of the fields given in this example can be modified as required. The actual message can be appended to the end of the byte array and can be Put into the MQSeries queue. The byte array can be provided as the first parameter to the `putMessageAsBytes` function, which is added to the process JPD file after the Perform node. For more information on the `putMessage` function, see [Sending and Receiving Messages](#).

Setting Dynamic Properties

You can change the MQSeries control properties dynamically at runtime. The MQSeries control properties that you can modify are specified in the MQDynamicProperties document. This document conforms to the MQDynamicProperties schema which is available in the MQSchemas.jar file.

To change properties dynamically, perform the following tasks

1. Open the **Client Request** node. In the **General Settings** tab, add a variable of type MQDynamicProperties document.
2. In the **Receive Data** tab, create a new variable for the parameter that you created in the **General Settings** tab of the **Client Request** node by entering a name for the variable. The variable type is already pre-defined based on the parameter to which you are assigning the variable.

3. Drag and drop the **setDynamicProperties** function from the **Controls** tab of the **Data Palette**, into your business process.
4. Open the **Send Data** tab of the **setDynamicProperties** function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, assign the variable that you created in the **Receive Data** tab of the **Client Request** node to the corresponding parameter of the **setDynamicProperties** function listed in the **Control Expects** column. All MQSeries Get and Put operations following the **setDynamicProperties** function in the business process use the properties that you specify in the MQDynamicProperties document.
5. While executing your business process at runtime, provide the MQDynamicProperties document as input.

Caution: When you use Explicit Transaction mode, always call the **setDynamicProperties** function before the **Begin** function or after the **Commit** or the **Rollback** functions. If this sequence is not followed, the business process will throw an exception at runtime.

Schema of MQDynamicProperties

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>

<xs:schema xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/MQDynamicProperties"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/MQDynamicProperties"
elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
<xs:element name="MQDynamicProperties">
<xs:complexType>
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="connectionType" type="connType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="queueManager" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="requireAuthorization" type="authType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="host" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="port" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="channel" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="ccsid" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="user" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="password" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="sendExit" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

```

<xs:element name="receiveExit" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="securityExit" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="defaultQueueName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="implicitTransactionRequired" type="transType"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="connType">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="Bindings"></xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="TCP"></xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="authType">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="Yes"></xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="No"></xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="transType">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="true"></xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="false"></xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:schema>

```

Sample MQDynamicProperties Document

The following is a sample MQDynamicProperties document. You must provide this document at runtime when you execute your business process:

```

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<even:MQDynamicProperties
xmlns:even="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/MQDynamicProperties">

```

```
<even:connectionType>TCP</even:connectionType>
<even:queueManager>newqm</even:queueManager>
<even:requireAuthorization>Yes</even:requireAuthorization>
<even:host>localhost</even:host>
<even:port>1869</even:port>
<even:channel>chn</even:channel>
<even:ccsid>437</even:ccsid>
<even:user>WebLogic</even:user>
<even:password>WebLogic</even:password>
<even:defaultQueueName>errqueue</even:defaultQueueName>
</even:MQDynamicProperties>
```

Configuring SSL In MQSeries Control

SSL functionality is available only if you selected TCP Connection mode while configuring an MQSeries control. For more information on configuration options for the MQSeries control, see [Creating and Configuring a New Instance of the MQSeries Control](#).

This topic includes the following sections:

[Setting the SSL Cipher Suite](#)

[Setting Server-side SSL Properties](#)

[Setting Client-side SSL Properties](#)

[Example: Configuring SSL Within a Workflow](#)

Setting the SSL Cipher Suite

The cipher suite algorithm is used to encrypt and decrypt message communication between the MQSeries server and the MQSeries client. If you selected either of the two SSL options while creating a new MQSeries control, you must set the SSL cipher suite before you put or get messages from the queue. This can be done using the following function:

```
void setSSLCipherSuite(java.lang.String cipherSuite);
```

The parameter to this function is the string representing the selected SSL cipher suite. You can get the different values for the cipher suites from the final static variables of the MQControlConstants class.

Setting Server-side SSL Properties

After enabling either of the SSL options for your MQSeries control, you must set server-side SSL properties before you put or get messages from the queue. You can do this using the following function:

```
void setServerSideSSL(java.lang.String trustStoreLocation,
java.lang.String trustStoreType, java.lang.String trustStorePassword)
throws com.bea.control.ControlException;
```

The parameters to this function are:

- `trustStoreLocation`

The path representing the location of the trust store. This parameter is optional, and if not provided, takes the default trust store of the Weblogic JDK.

- `trustStoreType`

The type of trust store, for example, `JavaKeyStore (JKS)`. This parameter is optional, and if not provided, takes the default trust store type.

- `trustStorePassword`

The password for the trust store. This parameter is mandatory if the `trustStoreLocation` parameter is provided.

Setting Client-side SSL Properties

After enabling two-way SSL for your MQSeries control, you must set server-side and client-side SSL properties before you put or get messages from the queue. To set the client-side SSL properties, use the following function:

```
void setClientSideSSL(java.lang.String keyStoreLocation, java.lang.String
keyStoreType, java.lang.String keyStorePassword, java.lang.String
keyPassword);
```

The parameters to this function are:

- `keyStoreLocation`

The path representing the location of the key store. This parameter is mandatory.

- `keyStoreType`

The type of key store, for example, `JKS`. This parameter is optional, and if not provided takes the default key store type.

- `keyStorePassword`

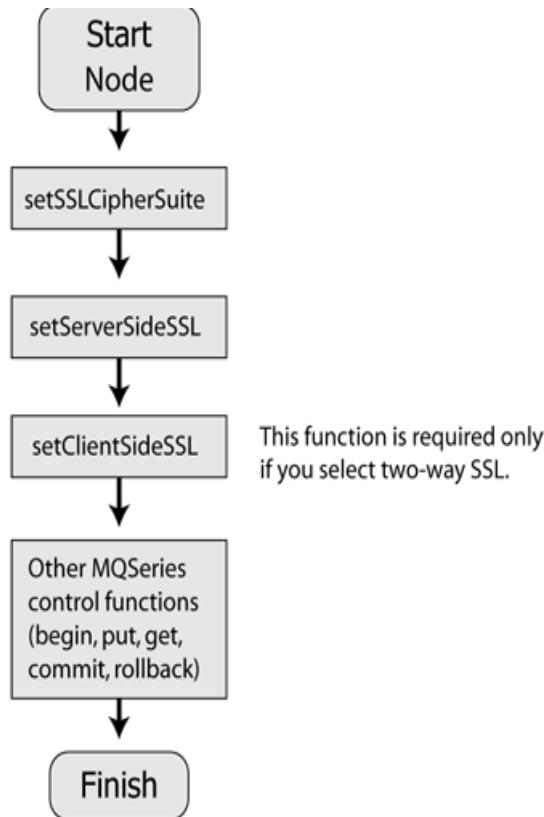
The password for the key store. This parameter is mandatory.

- `keyPassword`

The password for the key. This parameter is optional, and if not provided, considers the `keyStorePassword` as the `keyPassword`.

Example: Configuring SSL Within a Workflow

After selecting either of the two SSL options while creating a new MQSeries control, your workflow must adhere to the order of MQSeries control function calls represented in the following figure.

Figure 10-1 Example: Configuring SSL Within a Workflow

WARNING: If the sequence represented in [Figure 10-1](#) is not followed in the workflow when SSL authentication is required, the MQSeries Control will throw an exception at runtime.

For information on how to set up the Queue Manager for SSL connections, refer to the MQSeries Product documentation at <http://www.ibm.com>. SSL support is available only from WebSphere MQ version 5.3 onwards.

Migrating an MQSeries Control 8.1 SP3 JCX File

When you migrate a workflow containing the MQSeries control version 8.1 SP3 to a workflow containing the MQSeries control version 8.1 SP4, you must make the following changes to your workshop application:

- Delete the `MQControl.jar` and the `MQSchemas.jar` files of version 8.1 SP3 from the Libraries folder of the workshop application.
- Add the `MQControl.jar` and the `MQSchemas.jar` files of version 8.1 SP4 to the Libraries folder of the workshop application.
- Add the following MQSeries control version 8.1 SP4 annotations to the existing MQSeries control version 8.1 SP3 JCX file:

```
- * @jc:ConnectionRetrySettings retryCount="30"  
  retryWaitTimeInMilliseconds="1000"  
- * @jc:SSLSettings sslRequired="false" twoWaySSLRequired="false"
```

Using the MQSeries Event Generator

The MQSeries event generator polls the MQSeries queue for messages and publishes them to WebLogic Message Broker channels. The MQSeries event generator supports three different data types — Bytes, String, and XML.

You can configure event generator channels for different data types using a Message Broker channel name, which instructs that any message coming into the specified MQSeries queue will be published to that message broker channel.

Similar to the MQSeries control, the MQSeries event generator also provides two modes of connections — TCP-IP and Bindings. You can also implement content-filters to filter messages based on the specific content that you want. By doing this, you can ensure that you generate events only for the messages that you require.

The MQSeries event generator can also spawn multiple threads of events. Each thread can separately poll the MQSeries queue. You can configure the number of messages to be picked by the event generator thread in each poll.

To learn more, see [Using Integration Event Generators](#).

Process Control



Note: The Process control is only available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

The Process control is used to send requests to and receive callbacks from another business process. The Process control is typically used to call a subprocess (child process) from a parent process.

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

Topics Included in This Section

[Overview: Process Control](#)

Describes the Process control

[Creating a New Process Control](#)

Describes how to create and configure a new Process control.

[Process Control Methods](#)

Introduces Process control methods and details how you set Process Control properties.

[Process Control Design Time Considerations](#)

Outlines some issues you should consider when designing your Process control.

Process Control Run-Time Considerations

Details some issues that affect Process control operation at run time.

Maintaining Process Controls

Outlines some Process control maintenance issues.

Using Dynamic Binding

Describes how to customize a Process control.

Notes on Process Controls Annotations

Details some annotations that have specific rules that you should follow when you use them with Process controls.

Overview: Process Control

The Process control allows a Web service, business process, or pageflow to send requests to, and receive callbacks from, a business process. Process control invocations are Java Remote Method Invocation (RMI) calls.

The target business process must be hosted on the same WebLogic Server domain as the caller. The Process control is typically used to call a subprocess (child process) from a parent business process.

The first step in using a Process control is creating a Java file. The control java file can be automatically generated from a target business process using BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, or can be created using the control wizard. The methods and callbacks on the control java file correspond to the operations and callbacks of the target business process. An instance of this java file is used by a parent process to call the target process. Process control java files can have selector annotations only on start methods or, for stateless target services, on any method.

To learn about creating a Process control, see [Creating a New Process Control](#).

Creating a New Process Control

This topic describes how to create a new Process control.


You can create a Process control in two different ways, which are described in the following sections:

- [Creating a New Process Control Using the Control Wizard](#)
- [Generating a Process Control from a Process File](#)

Creating a New Process Control Using the Control Wizard

You can use the **Insert Process** dialog to create a new Process control and add it to your business process. If you are not in the Design View, click the **Design view** tab.

To create a new Process control:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process to which you want to add the Process control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Process**.

The **Insert control: Process** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control: Process** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Process control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
 - Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** wizard appears.

5. In the **Create Control** wizard enter the following details:
 - In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
 - Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
 - Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: Process** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control: Process** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Process** field, select the business process you want to access by selecting the name of a business process file. Click **Browse**, choose from the available list and click **OK**.
- Select a start method from the **Start Method** menu. Only those start methods contained in the specified business process are displayed.
- To specify a dynamic selector, enter a query in the **Query** field or click the **Query Builder** button to display the **Dynamic Selector** query builder.

If you invoked the **Dynamic Selector** query builder, perform the following steps to build and test a query:

- Select the type of lookup function for the query by choosing the **LookupControl** or **TPM** radio button. Choose **TPM** to bind lookup values to properties in the TPM repository. Choose **LookupControl** to bind lookup values to dynamic properties specified in a domain-wide `DynamicProperties.xml` file. You should only edit the `DynamicProperties.xml` file to bind lookup values to dynamic properties if the domain is inactive. If the domain is active, it is recommended that you use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to bind lookup values.

For more information on binding lookup values to dynamic properties using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, see “Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors” in [Process Configuration](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs/wli/docs92/adminhelp/processconfig.html>

- In the **Start Method Schema** area, select an element from the schema to associate it with the start method of the control. Only XML elements are displayed; non-XML elements are not supported. The resulting query appears in the **XQuery** area.
- Click **Create**.

7. Click **Finish**.

The Process control is created and displayed in the **Package Explorer** pane. An instance of the control is also created and is added to the **Data Palette**.

For more information, see “Step 6: Invoke a Business Process Using a Process Control” in [Tutorial: Building Your First Business Process](#).

Generating a Process Control from a Process File

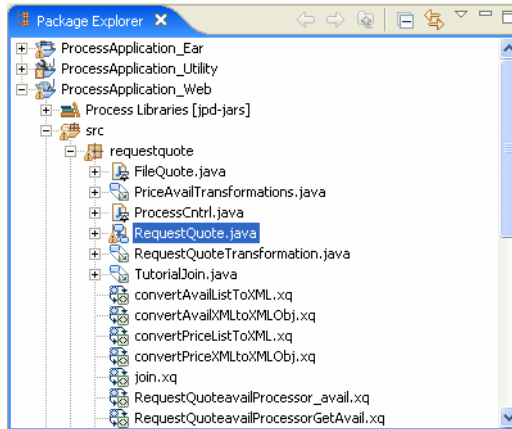
You can create a new Process control from an existing `Process.java` file.

Note: If the **Package Explorer** pane is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Other→Java→Package Explorer** from the menu bar.

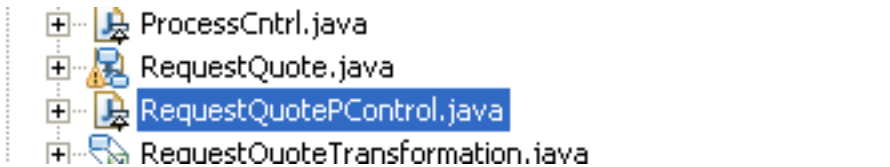
To generate a Process control from a Process file:

1. Open the application that contains the business process for which you want to create the Process control.
2. The **Package Explorer** pane displays the Process.java file for the process (see [Figure 11-1](#)).

Figure 11-1 Process.java file



3. Right-click on the Process file.
A menu appears displaying a list of options.
4. Select **Generate→Process Control**.
The **Save As** dialog box appears.
5. Enter the required details and click **OK**.
6. The Process control is created and displayed below the JPD file in the **Package Explorer** pane. The name is generated by appending PControl to the Process.java name. For example, if you generate a Process control.java file from RequestQuote.jpd, the resulting java file is named RequestQuotePControl.java.



Double-click the Process control java file in the **Package Explorer** pane to display the control in **Design** view.

Alternatively, you may create a Process control file manually. For example, you may copy an existing Process control file and modify the copy.

Notes on XQueries

When you are using XQuery expressions and the XQuery Builder, it is important to remember:

- If you create a new Process control and want to use the XQuery Builder to associate an element in the schema with the start method for the new control, remember that XQuery Builder will only declare namespaces for schemas used in argument 2. So, if argument 1 uses "schema1", but argument 2 does not use "schema1", it will not declare namespace "schema1".
- If you use the XQuery Builder to generate XQuery expressions that involve an optional element, it is possible that you will have to manually edit the expression to generate a correct XPath location
- Some XQuery expressions are not supported when using complex Predicates.

Process Control Methods

To learn about the methods available on a Process control, see the [Interface ProcessControl](#).

Example: Process Control Declaration

When you create a new Process control using the control wizard and drag a method from the control onto a business process, its declaration appears in the process.java file. The following code snippet is an example of what the declaration looks like:

```
@org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.Control
private proc2Control proc2Control1;
```

Setting Process Control Properties

The Process control possesses the capability of dynamically binding some properties of the control. Dynamic binding of properties can be achieved:

- Using selectors
- Using the `setProperties()` API
- Using setter methods for individual properties, such as `setTargetURI()`.

To retrieve the current property settings, except for username and password, use the `getProperties()` method.

Starting with the method with the highest precedence, the hierarchy of property settings is:

1. Properties dynamically bound using the `jc:selector` tag and the `DynamicProperties.xml` file
2. Properties set using the `setProperties()` method or other setter methods inherited from the Process control (`setConversationID`, `setTargetURI`, `setPassword`, and `setUsername`)
3. Properties set using static annotations

The `ProcessControlProperties` type is an XML Beans class that is generated out of the corresponding schema element defined in `DynamicProperties.xsd`. The `DynamicProperties.xsd` file is located in the system folder of New Process Applications or in the system folder of the Schemas project.

The `setProperties()` method uses this XML Bean class to set properties on a control instance. A selector on a Process control method returns an XML document that conforms to the `ProcessControlProperties` element. The following sample shows how to programmatically set the username property for a control. You add the bold code lines to the code generated when the control is created, overriding properties set using dynamic binding and static annotations:

```
import com.bea.wli.control.dynamicProperties.  
ProcessControlPropertiesDocument;  
  
import com.bea.wli.control.dynamicProperties.  
ProcessControlPropertiesDocument.ProcessControlProperties;  
  
ProcessControlPropertiesDocument props= null;  
ProcessControlProperties sprops = null;  
  
public void sBC8InvokeSetProperties() throws Exception  
{
```

```
props = ProcessControlPropertiesDocument.Factory.newInstance();
sprops = props.addNewProcessControlProperties();

sprops.setUsername("smith");
```

You construct the `ProcessControlPropertiesDocument` instance in the above section of code through a Data Transformation method or through XMLBean APIs. For more information on Data Transformations, see [Guide to Data Transformation](#).

The following code provides a sample of a `ProcessControlPropertiesDocument` instance:

```
this.pcp = ProcessControlPropertiesDocument.Factory.newInstance();
this.pcp.addNewProcessControlProperties();
this.pcp.getProcessControlProperties().setUsername("uname");
this.pcp.getProcessControlProperties().setPassword("pword");

this.pcp.getProcessControlProperties().setTargetURI("http://localhost:7001/");
;
```

Some control properties can be specified dynamically or in annotations (statically) on the control file. For example, the Process control allows you to specify the target process in the `@com.bea.wli.common.control.Location(uri = <URL>)` annotation at the top of the java control file or dynamically using the `TargetURI` element in `DynamicProperties.xml`. In all such cases, a dynamically bound value for the property takes precedence over the static annotation.

If the domain is active, it is recommended that you use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to perform dynamic binding. For more information on binding lookup values to dynamic properties using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, see “Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors” in [Process Configuration](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs/wli/docs92/adminhelp/processconfig.html>

Dynamic properties can also be specified by calling `setProperties` on the control, or by calling one of the setter methods, such as `ProcessControl.setUsername()`.

Properties applied using selectors remained bound until one of the following conditions occurs:

- A method marked `finish` on the java control file is invoked
- A start method is invoked again

- The property is programmatically set by calling `setProperties` or a setter method.

`ProcessControl.reset()` resets all configured selector values.

You can also use the [Interface ControlContext](#) for access to a control's properties at run time and for handling control events. Property values set by a developer who is using the control are stored as annotations on the control's declaration in a JWS, JSP, or `Process.java` file, or as annotations on its interface, callback, or method declarations in a `Control` file.

Related Topics

[Service Broker Control](#)

[Using Dynamic Binding](#)

[Interface ProcessControl](#)

Process Control Design Time Considerations

This section outlines some of the issues you must consider when you are designing a process control for your business process. The issues covered in this section are:

- [Using a Process Control in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes](#)
- [Using Process Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#)
- [Using a Process Control from the Parent Process](#)
- [Process Control Location](#)

Using a Process Control in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes

The number of transactions contained in a business process determines whether the process is stateless or stateful. For more information, see [Building Stateless and Stateful Processes](#). This section covers some of the issues you should consider when designing a Process control for stateless and stateful business processes.

When designing your Process control, adhere to the following rules:

- Whether you are designing a stateless or stateful business process, the Process control can invoke any request or response node. However, for stateful processes, the first request must be a start request.

- The start method that invokes the call governs which continue methods may be called during the call.
- The order in which the methods on the control are called matters in a stateful process.
- Process controls that refer to stateful processes only refer to one process at a time.

Using Process Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes

Business processes can have both synchronous or asynchronous request methods. For more information, see [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#). This section covers some of the issues you should consider when designing a Process control for synchronous and asynchronous business processes.

When designing your Process control, remember:

- In a synchronous invocation, the input and response arguments are combined into a single operation.
- In an asynchronous invocation, one-to-one mapping takes place. Any response node becomes a method within the callback interface.

Using a Process Control from the Parent Process

The Process control is typically used to call a subprocess from a parent business process. When the Process control is invoked from the parent process, the control is invoked normally if the subprocess is in the same application.

If the subprocess control is in a different application, you must copy the subprocess control into the parent process control and change the location of the subprocess control so that it is the same as the location of the parent process control, if you want the call to invoke normally.

Process Control Location

When you create a Process control, it is displayed in the **Package Explorer** pane and an instance of the control is added to the **Data Palette**. The location of the Process control is displayed in the **Properties pane**.

Note: If the **Properties pane** is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Properties** from the menu bar.

To view the location of the Process control:

1. Double-click the Process control file in the **Package Explorer** pane.

The Process control is displayed in the **Design view** and the **Properties pane** displays the properties of the Process control.

The location of the Process control is displayed in the **location** section of the **Properties pane**, in the **uri** field. The location is not an actual HTTP address, though it may appear that it is. The uri actually displays the location of the object within the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) tree.

Process Control Run-Time Considerations

This section outlines some of the run-time issues you must consider when you are invoking a Process control in your business process. When you are invoking a Process control from a parent business process, you are making a Java Remote Method Invocation (RMI) to the subprocess. The transfer of information is governed by RMI rules and not by serialization rules.

The topics covered in this section are:

- [Run-Time Rules for Process Controls in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes](#)
- [Run-Time Rules for Process Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#)
- [Security](#)

Run-Time Rules for Process Controls in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes

The number of transactions contained in a business process determines whether the process is stateless or stateful. For more information, see [Building Stateless and Stateful Processes](#). This section covers some of the run-time issues you should consider when using a Process control in stateless and stateful business processes.

The following rules govern the run-time operation of Process controls in stateless and stateful business processes:

- In a stateless business process, the invocation from the parent business process generically picks any stateless subprocess and can call any method from the Process control on the parent business process.
- In a stateful business process the first instantiation has to be a start method.

- In a stateful business process, the subprocess selected depends on the method specified by the Process control. A new process instance is created based on the method specified by the Process control and a new conversation ID is assigned to the process instance. You can specify the conversation ID. If you don't specify a conversation ID, the instance automatically generates its own conversation ID. For more information on conversations, see [Designing Conversational Web Services](#). For more information on specifying the conversation ID, see "Interface ProcessControl" in [com.bea.control Package](#).
- In a stateful business process, once a call is invoked and a conversation ID generated, any further continue methods that are invoked, interact with the original conversation ID. You need to specify a new start method to invoke an interaction with a new conversation ID.

Run-Time Rules for Process Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes

Business processes can have both synchronous or asynchronous request methods. For more information, see [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#). This section covers some of the run-time issues you should consider when using a Process control in synchronous and asynchronous business processes.

The following rules govern the run-time operation of Process controls in synchronous and asynchronous business processes:

- A synchronous subprocess called through a Process control runs in the same transaction as its caller (parent) process. Synchronous subprocesses behave differently than asynchronous subprocesses, particularly when it comes to unhandled exceptions.
- When an error occurs in synchronous business processes, exceptions are raised. An unhandled exception in a subprocess causes the shared transaction to be marked as rollback only, which causes the subprocess and parent processes to roll back. This is the default behavior because it prevents a scenario in which one of the processes is rolled back, leaving the other process in an inconsistent or uncompensated state. You can override this default behavior by changing the value of the **on sync failure** property specified in the **Properties pane** of the subprocess. The available options are **rollback** and **rethrow**. The **rethrow** option returns an error to the parent process when an exception occurs. To override the default behavior, change the **on sync failure** property from **rollback** to **rethrow**.
- In asynchronous business processes, the transaction is never propagated to the subprocess. In other words, the subprocess runs in its own transaction. The parent business process uses Java Message Service (JMS) to drop the messages into a JMS queue. Once the parent process drops the message into the queue, it assumes that message delivery is successful. If

an error occurs on the subprocess, the parent process is not informed of the error. For information on enhancing your business process so that you can detect failures, see “Asynchronous Subprocesses” in [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#).

- In asynchronous business processes, the parent business process continues to execute until the process finishes or until the process receives a callback from the subprocess. The callback is always associated with the process instance initially created by the parent business process.
- In a synchronous business process, once the parent process invokes a message request to the subprocess, through the Process control, it finishes.
- In an asynchronous business process, once the parent process invokes a message request to the subprocess, through the Process control, it continues to instantiate and make further requests to the subprocess. If the subprocess does not have time to respond to the request from the parent process before it receives a second request, the second request will be dropped and the subprocess won’t receive it at all. For this reason, you should design the parent process so that it blocks and waits for a callback from the subprocess before taking further action. For an example of using an Event Choice node to perform this function, see “Asynchronous Subprocesses” in [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#).
- The `com.bea.control.JwsContext` interface provides access to container services that support Web services (JWS files). For more information, see “`com.bea.control.JwsContext` Interface” in [com.bea.control Package](#). The `setCallbackLocation()` method is not supported for Process control callbacks.

Security

The Process control conforms to all standard security checks associated with Java Remote Method Invocation (RMI). SSI is not supported. For more security information, see [Security](#).

Maintaining Process Controls

In general, Process controls are utilized in situations where the parent process and subprocess are in the same application, or in situations where the parent process and subprocess are in different applications.

In both situations, if the Process control is changed on the subprocess side of the transaction, you must regenerate the control on the parent side to insure that the control will operate normally. If the subprocess and parent process are in different applications, and the Process control is changed

in any way (i.e. request/response removed, etc.), backward compatibility may be compromised. If this happens, you must merge the Process control on the subprocess side and repropagate the control back to the parent business process.

JAX-RPC Handlers

JPDs implicitly inherit all behavior from JWSs. This allows you to add JAX-RPC handlers to a JPD to "intercept" messages sent to requests and responses before and/or after the request. For more information, see "JAX-RPC and SOAP Handlers" in [Specifying SOAP Handlers for a Web Service](#).

However, these handlers are not executed for JPD requests that come in via a Process control execution. In other words, handlers are not executed for requests to/from Process control invocations.

Using Dynamic Binding

In many cases, control attributes are statically defined using annotations. Some controls provide a Java API to dynamically change certain attributes. Dynamic controls, including the Service Broker and Process controls, provide the means to dynamically set control attributes. Attributes are determined at runtime using a combination of lookup rules and lookup values, a process called *dynamic binding*. Controls that support dynamic binding are called *dynamic controls*. The business process developer specifies lookup rules using WebLogic Workshop while the administrator specifies look-up values using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. This powerful feature means that control attributes can be completely decoupled from the application and can be reconfigured for a running application, without redeployment.

To learn more about dynamic binding, see [How the Service Broker Control Uses Dynamic Binding](#).

Related Topics

[How the Service Broker Control Uses Dynamic Binding](#)

Notes on Process Controls Annotations

This section outlines some rules that you should adhere to when using the following Process control annotations:

- `@com.bea.control.annotations.MessageBuffer`

- `@com.bea.wli.common.Conversation`

@com.bea.control.annotations.MessageBuffer

The `@com.bea.control.annotations.MessageBuffer` annotation specifies that there should be a queue between the component's implementation code and the message transport wire for the specified method or callback. For more information, see “@MessageBuffer Annotation” in [Common Annotations](#).

@com.bea.wli.common.Conversation

The `@com.bea.wli.common.Conversation` annotation specifies the role that a control's methods or callbacks play in a conversation. For more information, see “@com.bea.wli.common.Conversation annotation” in [Java Control Annotations](#).

RosettaNet Control



Note: The RosettaNet control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

RosettaNet is a consortium of major companies working to create and implement industry-wide, open e-business process standards. These standards form a common e-business language, aligning processes between supply chain partners on a global basis. RosettaNet is a subsidiary of the Uniform Code Council, Inc. (UCC). To learn about RosettaNet, see

<http://www.rosettanet.org>.

The RosettaNet control enables BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform business processes to exchange business messages and data with trading partners via RosettaNet. You use RosettaNet controls *only* in initiator business processes to manage the exchange of RosettaNet business messages with participants. For an introduction to RosettaNet solutions, see *Introducing Trading Partner Integration* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: RosettaNet Control

Describes the RosettaNet control.

Creating a RosettaNet Control

Describes how to create and configure a RosettaNet control.

Using a RosettaNet Control

Describes how to use a RosettaNet control in a business process.

Example: RosettaNet Control

Provides links to examples of how to use the RosettaNet control.

Related Topics

Introducing Trading Partner Integration at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>

Trading Partner Management at <http://edocs/wli/docs92/adminhelp/tpm.html>

Interface RosettaNetControl

Building RosettaNet Participant Business Processes

Overview: RosettaNet Control

You use RosettaNet controls in *initiator* business processes to exchange RosettaNet business messages with participants. The RosettaNet control provides methods for sending and receiving business messages, as described in the [Interface RosettaNetControl](#) Javadoc. Callbacks handle RosettaNet messages, acknowledgements, rejections, and errors received from the participant.

You should *not* use RosettaNet controls in participant business processes to respond to incoming messages. Instead, you use client request nodes to handle incoming business messages from the initiator and client response nodes to handle outgoing business messages to the initiator. To learn about building participant business processes that use RosettaNet, see [Building RosettaNet Participant Business Processes](#). To learn about designing business processes that use RosettaNet, see [Introducing Trading Partner Integration](#) at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>.

At run-time, the RosettaNet control relies on trading partner and service information stored in the TPM repository. To learn about the TPM repository, see [Introducing Trading Partner Integration](#) at <http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>. To learn about adding or updating information in the TPM repository, see [Trading Partner Management](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console* at <http://edocs/wli/docs92/adminhelp/tpm.html>.

Related Topics

[Creating a RosettaNet Control](#)


[Using a RosettaNet Control](#)

[Example: RosettaNet Control](#)

Creating a RosettaNet Control

This topic describes how to create a new RosettaNet control. You add one RosettaNet control per public initiator business process. To learn more about public vs. private processes see, “Types of Business Processes” in “Trading Partner Business Process Concepts” in *Introducing Trading Partner Integration* at <http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/tpintro/index.html>. To learn about RosettaNet controls, see [RosettaNet Control](#).

To create a new RosettaNet control

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the **Rosettanet** control. The business process is displayed in the **Design view**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Rosettanet**.

The **Insert control:Rosettanet** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control:Rosettanet** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Rosettanet control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).

- Click Next.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: Rosettanet** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control: Rosettanet** dialog box, specify the following information (see [Table 12-1](#)).

Note: Where applicable, the values entered here must match their corresponding settings in the TPM repository.

Table 12-1 Rosettanet Fields

Field	Description
from	Sender's DUNS number. Must be defined in the TPM repository.
to	Recipient's DUNS number. Must be defined in the TPM repository.
rnif-version	Version of the RNIF (RosettaNet Implementation Framework). One of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1 • 2.0
pip	RosettaNet PIP code, such as 3B2. Must be a valid PIP code as defined in http://www.rosettanet.org .
pip-version	RosettaNet PIP version. Must be a valid version number associated with the PIP.
from-role	RosettaNet role name for the sender as defined in the PIP specification, such as Buyer, Initiator, Shipper, and so on. A PIP request might be rejected if an incorrect value is specified.

Table 12-1 Rosettanet Fields

to-role	RosettaNet role name for the recipient as defined in the PIP specification, such as Seller, Participant, Receiver, and so on. A PIP request might be rejected if an incorrect value is specified.
method-arg-type	<p>Required. Type of attachment. Includes the standard RNIF XML parts. One of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• XmlObject—Default. Represents data in untyped XML format. The XML data is not specified at design time.• RawData—Represents any non-XML structured or unstructured data and for which no MFL file (and therefore no known schema) exists. Not recommended, as the payload includes standard RNIF XML parts.• MessageAttachment[]—Array containing one or more parts of a business message. Message parts can be untyped XML data (XmlObject data type) or non-XML data (RawData data type). Used when sending different kinds of payloads (XML and non-XML) in the same message. The actual number of message parts might not be known until processed. To learn about working with MessageAttachment objects, see Using Message Attachments. <p>To learn more about data types, see Working with Data Types.</p>

7. Click **Finish**.
8. If you are prompted, select a subfolder in which to save the control file.
- A RosettaNet control instance is displayed in the **Controls** tab.

Related Topics

- [Overview: RosettaNet Control](#)
- [Using a RosettaNet Control](#)
- [Example: RosettaNet Control](#)

Using a RosettaNet Control

All WebLogic Workshop controls follow a consistent model. Many aspects of using RosettaNet controls are identical or similar to using other WebLogic Workshop controls.

After you have added a RosettaNet control to an initiator business process, you can use methods on the control to exchange RosettaNet messages with participant trading partners. In the Design View, you expand the node for the RosettaNet control in the Data Palette to expose its methods, and then drag and drop the methods you want onto the business process. Common tasks include:

- [Sending Messages to Participants](#)
- [Handling Messages from Participants](#)
- [Retrieving Message Elements](#)
- [Dynamically Specifying Business IDs](#)

To learn more about these methods, see [Interface RosettaNetControl](#).

Sending Messages to Participants

The RosettaNet control provides methods for sending the initial request message to a participant and also for responding to the participant's reply. To add the method to a business process, you drag it from the Data Palette onto the business process, which creates a **Control Send** node.

Sending a Request Message

You use the `sendMessage` method to send a RosettaNet request message to participants. After creating the **Control Send** node in the business process, you need to specify the payload parts and their Java data types. Valid data types include:

Table 12-2 Data Type

Type	Description
<code>XmlObject</code>	Data in untyped XML format.
<code>RawData</code>	Any non-XML structured or unstructured data for which no MFL file (and therefore no known schema) exists.
<code>MessageAttachment</code>	Data in both untyped XML and non-XML format. To learn about working with <code>MessageAttachment</code> objects, see Using Message Attachments .

Note: Attachments can also be typed XML or typed MFL data as long as you specify the corresponding XML Bean or MFL class name in the parameter.

Responding to Participant Replies

After sending a RosettaNet message, the initiator business process awaits a response from the participant. After receiving the participant's response to the request, a business process can either acknowledge and accept the response, reject the response, or notify the participant that an error has occurred. The RosettaNet control provides the following methods for responding to participant replies:

Table 12-3 Method Type

Method Name	Description
<code>sendAck</code>	Sends a RosettaNet acknowledgement of receipt to the participant.
<code>sendError</code>	Sends a RosettaNet error to the participant.
<code>sendReject</code>	Sends a RosettaNet rejection to the participant.

Handling Messages from Participants

Participants can respond to initiator requests in the following ways:

- acknowledge that the request was received
- reply to the request
- notify that an error has occurred

To handle responses from participants, initiator business processes use the following callback methods:

Table 12-4 Callback Methods

Method Name	Description
<code>onAck</code>	Handles the acknowledgement of the message receipt from the participant.
<code>onError</code>	Handles an error sent by the participant.
<code>onMessage</code>	Handles the message reply sent by the participant.

To receive a RosettaNet message from a participant, you use the appropriate method. To add the method to a business process, you drag it from the Data Palette onto the business process, which creates a **Control Receive** node.

For the `onMessage` method, after creating the **Control Receive** node, you need to specify the payload parts and their Java data types for the incoming message. To learn about valid data types, see [Sending Messages to Participants](#).

The `onError` and `onAck` methods are system-level methods. Both use the `XmlObject` argument, which will contain a RosettaNet payload. These arguments are not seen in the default control but you can drag them onto the business process from the Data Palette. If your application contains a schema project that includes the Exception schema file (for RNIF2.0), and if the schema is already built, you can extract the values you want by creating a query (in the XQuery language) using the mapper functionality of WebLogic Workshop. To learn about creating queries with the mapper functionality, see [Transforming Data Using XQuery](#).

Retrieving Message Elements

You can retrieve specific message elements from your RosettaNet messages by using the `RosettaNetContext XMLBean`. The following message elements can be retrieved and are returned as `java.lang.string`:

Table 12-5 Message Elements

Element Name	Description
<code>from</code>	Sender's DUNS number.
<code>to</code>	Recipient's DUNS number.
<code>pip</code>	RosettaNet PIP code specified for the message.
<code>pip-version</code>	PIP version specified for the message.
<code>from-role</code>	RosettaNet role name for the sender as defined in the PIP specification. Examples include: Buyer, Initiator, Shipper, and so on.
<code>to-role</code>	RosettaNet role name for the recipient as defined in the PIP specification. Examples include: Seller, Participant, Receiver, and so on.

Table 12-5 Message Elements

Element Name	Description
failure-report-administrator	Trading partner id of the trading partner which is specified to be the failure administrator. (In WebLogic Integration, this is specified in the sender trading partner's binding).
global-usage-code	Indicates whether the message was sent in test or production mode.
debug-mode	Returns true if the message was sent in debug mode.
message-tracking-id	Instance id of the action to which this message is in reply.
protocol-name	Name of the protocol used.
protocol-version	Version of the protocol used.
conversation-id	Id of the conversation.
process-instance-id	Instance id of the receiving process.
process-uri	URI of the receiving process.
business-action	The business action of the message, such as: Purchase Order Request, Purchase Order Confirmation, etc.
document-datetimestamp	The time and date the document was created.
proprietary-identifier	A unique number which tracks the document.

When you use the `RosettaNetContext` XMLBean, be sure to import the following classes:

```
com.bea.wli.control.rosettanetContext.RosettaNetContextDocument;
com.bea.wli.control.rosettanetContext.RosettaNetContextDocument.RosettaNetContext;
```

The following are code examples of how to use `RosettaNetContext`:

Note: If you use the code samples provided in this section, remember to also modify the the return type of your corresponding methods in your RosettaNet control definition file

(control file). In other words, `public void sendMessage()` needs to be changed to `public RosettaNetContextDocument sendMessage()`.

- *Initiator business process receiving a message:*

```
public void rn_onMessage(RosettaNetContextDocument doc,
                        XmlObject msg)
{
    System.out.println(">>>> ContextInitiator.rn_onMessage()");
    RosettaNetContextDocument.RosettaNetContext context =
        doc.getRosettaNetContext();
    System.out.println("    from=" + context.getFrom());
    System.out.println("    to=" + context.getTo());
    System.out.println("    pip=" + context.getPip());
    System.out.println("    failure-report-admin=" +
        context.getFailureReportAdministrator());
}
```

- *Initiator business process sending a message:*

```
public void rnSendMessage() throws Exception
{
    String rnInfo = "Service Content";
    XmlObject xObj = XmlObject.Factory.parse(rnInfo);
    RosettaNetContextDocument doc = rn.sendMessage(xObj);
    System.out.println(doc.toString());
}
```

Where *Service Content* is the service content of your RosettaNet message.

- *Participant business process receiving a message:*

```
public void onMessage(RosettaNetContextDocument doc, XmlObject msg)
{
    System.out.println(">>>> ContextParticipant.onMessage()");
    RosettaNetContext context = doc.getRosettaNetContext();
    System.out.println("    from=" + context.getFrom());
    System.out.println("    to=" + context.getTo());
    System.out.println("    pip=" + context.getPip());
    System.out.println("    failure-report-admin=" +
        context.getFailureReportAdministrator());
}
```

- *Participant business process interface for callbacks:*

```
@CallbackInterface()

public interface Callback extends ServiceBrokerControl
{
    /**
     * @common:message-buffer enable="false"
     */
    @com.bea.wli.common.MessageBuffer(enable = false)
    public RosettaNetContextDocument sendReply(XmlObject msg);
    /**
     * @common:message-buffer enable="false"
     */
    @com.bea.wli.common.MessageBuffer(enable = false)
    public void sendReceiptAcknowledgement();
    /**
     * @common:message-buffer enable="false"
     */
    @com.bea.wli.common.MessageBuffer(enable = false)
    public void sendError(String msg);
}

@com.bea.wli.jpdc.Callback()
public Callback callback;
```

- *Participant business process sending a reply:*

```
public void reply()
{
    XmlObject xObj = null;
    try {
        xObj = XmlObject.Factory.parse("Service Content");
    } catch (Exception e) {
```

```
e.printStackTrace();
}

RosettaNetContextDocument doc= callback.sendReply(xObj);
System.out.println(doc.toString());
}
```

Where *Service Content* is the service content of your RosettaNet message.

Dynamically Specifying Business IDs

The RosettaNet control adds the capability of dynamically binding business IDs for the initiator (*from* property) and the participant (*to* property) of the control. Dynamic binding of properties can be achieved the following ways:

- Using selectors
- Using the `setProperties()` method

Order of Precedence

The hierarchy of property settings is as follows, starting with the approach having the highest precedence:

1. properties dynamically bound using selectors ([RosettaNetControl Annotation](#)) and the `DynamicProperties.xml` file
2. properties set using the `setProperties()` method
3. properties set at the control instance level using the [RosettaNet Annotation](#) in the `Process.java` file.
4. properties set at Control file class level using [RosettaNet Annotation](#) in the Control file.

Dynamic selectors have a higher precedence than static selectors.

Using Selectors

Using a dynamic selector, RosettaNet controls allow you to decide at run time which one of multiple trading partners to send a business message to. When you specify a dynamic selector, you build and test an XQuery that retrieves the business ID you need.

To use a dynamic selector

1. Display the business process in Design view that contains the RosettaNet control for which you want to specify a dynamic selector.
2. In Design view, select the RosettaNet control node in the Data Palette.
3. Locate the **from-selector** or **to-selector** property in the Properties pane and select the associated **xquery** parameter. Click the button next to the **xquery** field indicated by three dots (...). The **Dynamic Selector** query builder is displayed.
4. In the **Start Method Schema** area, select an element from the schema to associate it with the start method of the control. The resulting query appears in the **XQuery** area.
5. Click **OK**.

Using setProperties

The `setProperties` method accepts a `RosettaNetPropertiesDocument` parameter. The `RosettaNetPropertiesDocument` type is an XML Beans class that is generated out of the corresponding schema element defined in `DynamicProperties.xsd`. The `DynamicProperties.xsd` file is located in the system folder of New Process Applications or in the system folder of the Schemas project.

If your application contains a schema project that includes the `DynamicProperties.xsd` file, and if the schema is already built, you can extract the values you want by creating a query (in the XQuery language) using the mapper functionality of WebLogic Workshop. To learn about creating queries with the mapper functionality, see [Transforming Data Using XQuery](#).

To set business IDs dynamically using the setProperties method

1. Verify that your application contains a schema project that includes the `DynamicProperties.xsd` file, and that the schema is already built.
2. Create a **Control Send** node in a business process.
3. From the **Data Palette**, drag the `setProperties` method and drop it onto the **Control Send** node.
4. In the **Send Data** tab, select **Transformation**, specify variables that contain the `to` and `from` values, and then create a transformation to map them to the corresponding elements in `RosettaNetPropertiesDocument`.

To display the current property settings, use the `getProperties()` method.

Related Topics

[RosettaNet Control](#)

[Overview: RosettaNet Control](#)

[Creating a RosettaNet Control](#)

[Example: RosettaNet Control](#)

Example: RosettaNet Control

For examples of how to use the RosettaNet control, see [Tutorials: Building RosettaNet Solutions](#), which is located in the following directory:

`http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/tptutorial/rosettanet.html`

Related Topics

[Overview: RosettaNet Control](#)

[Creating a RosettaNet Control](#)

[Using a RosettaNet Control](#)

Service Broker Control



Note: The Service Broker control is only available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

The Service Broker control allows a business process to send requests to and receive callbacks from another business process, a Web service, or a Web service or business process defined in a WSDL file.

The Service Broker control lets you dynamically set control attributes. This allows you to reconfigure control attributes without having to redeploy the application.

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: Service Broker Control

Describes the purpose of the Service Broker control.

Creating a New Service Broker Control

Describes how to create a new Service Broker control using the control wizard or by automatically generating the control from a business process or Web service.

Setting Service Broker Properties

Provides an overview of how you set the Service Broker control properties.

Service Broker Control Design Time Considerations

Outlines some issues you should consider when designing your Service Broker control.

Service Broker Control Run-Time Considerations

Details some issues that affect Service Broker control operation at run time.

Maintaining Service Broker Controls

Outlines some Service Broker control maintenance issues.

Using Dynamic Binding

Describes how to dynamically set control attributes.

Notes on Service Broker Control Annotations

Describes how to edit and test a dynamic selector for a Service Broker control.

Notes on Service Broker Control Annotations

Details some annotations that have specific rules that you should follow when you use them with Service Broker controls.

Overview: Service Broker Control

The Service Broker control allows a business process to send requests to and receive callbacks from another business process, a Web service, or a remote Web service or business process. The Service Broker control is an extension of the Web Service control.

A remote Web service or business process is accessed using Web services and is described in a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) file. A WSDL file describes the methods and callbacks that a Web service implements, including method names, parameters, and return types. You can generate a WSDL file for any business process by right clicking on a Process.java file in the Package Explorer pane and choosing **Generate WSDL File**.

The first step in using a Service Broker control is creating a Control file. The Control can be automatically generated from a target service (Web service, business process, or WSDL file) using BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, or can be created using the **Add** function in the **Controls** section of the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform **Data** palette. The methods and callbacks on the Control file correspond to operations and callbacks of the target service. An instance of this Control file is used by a parent service to call the target service and can also be used to get callbacks from the target service. Service Broker control files can only have selector

annotations on start methods for stateful target services, whereas they can have selector annotations on any method for stateless target services.

Note: The parent process and the target process must both be configured to use the same protocol. Protocol matching and enabling is not handled automatically.

To learn about creating a Service Broker control, see [Creating a New Service Broker Control](#). For more information on Service Broker Control methods, see [Interface ServiceBroker Control](#).

Creating a New Service Broker Control

This topic describes how to create a new Service Broker control. To learn about Service Broker controls, see [Overview: Service Broker Control](#).

You can create a Service Broker control in two different ways, which are described in the following sections:

- [Creating a New Service Broker Control Using the Control Wizard](#)
- [Creating a Service Broker Control from a Business Process](#)


Creating a New Service Broker Control Using the Control Wizard

You can create a new Service Broker control and add it to your Web service or business process by using the **Insert Control - Service Broker** dialog.

Notes: When creating a Service Broker control that references a business process (Process.java), the business process must be in the current BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform application.

If you are not in Design View, click the **Design view** tab.

To create a new Service Broker control:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process to which you want to add the Service control. The business process is displayed in the **Design view**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Windows→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Service Broker**.

The **Insert Control: ServiceBroker** dialog appears.

4. In the **Insert Control: ServiceBroker** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Service Broker control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
- In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
- Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** wizard appears.

5. In the **Create Control** wizard enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: Service Broker** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control: Service Broker** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Process or WSDL** field, select the business process you want to access by selecting the name of a business process file. Click **Browse**, choose from the available list and click **OK**.
- Select a start method from the **Start Method** menu. Only those start methods contained in the specified business process are displayed.
- To specify a dynamic selector, enter a query in the **Query** field or click the **Query Builder** button to display the **Dynamic Selector** query builder.

If you invoked the **Dynamic Selector** query builder, perform the following steps to build and test a query:

- Select the type of lookup function for the query by choosing the **LookupControl** or **TPM** radio button. Choose **TPM** to bind lookup values to properties in the TPM repository. Choose **LookupControl** to bind lookup values to dynamic properties specified in a domain-wide `DynamicProperties.xml` file. You should only edit the `DynamicProperties.xml` file to bind lookup values to dynamic properties if the domain is inactive. If the domain is active, it is recommended that you use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to bind lookup values.

For more information on binding lookup values to dynamic properties using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, see “Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors” in [Process Configuration](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.wli/docs92/adminhelp/processconfig.html>

- In the **Start Method Schema** area, select an element from the schema to associate it with the start method of the control. Only XML elements are displayed; non-XML elements are not supported. The resulting query appears in the **XQuery** area.
- Click **Create**.

7. Click **Finish**.

The Service Broker control is created and displayed in the **Package Explorer** pane. An instance of the control is also created and is added to the **Data Palette**.

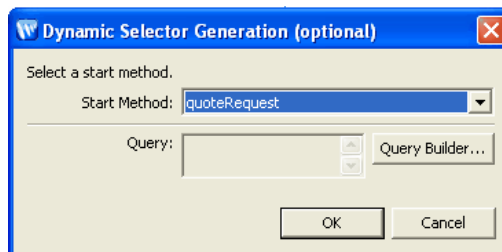
Creating a Service Broker Control from a Business Process

You can create a Service Broker control from an existing business process.

1. Right-click a business process in the **Package Explorer** pane and select **Generate→Service Broker Control**.

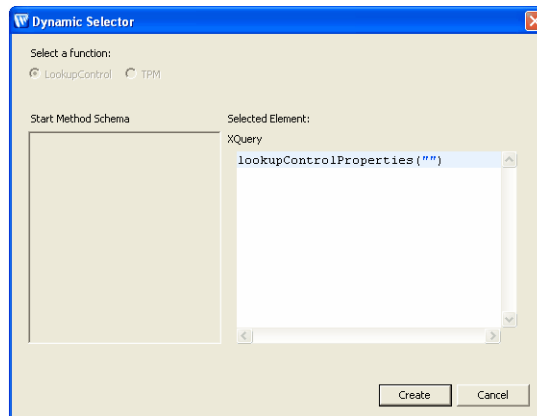
The **Dynamic Selector Generation (optional)** dialog box is displayed (see [Figure 13-1](#)).

Figure 13-1 Dynamic Selector Generation



2. Select a start method from the **Start Method** menu. Only those start methods contained in the specified business process are displayed.
3. To specify a dynamic selector, enter a query in the **Query** field or click the **Query Builder** button to display the **Dynamic Selector** query builder (see Figure 13-2).

Figure 13-2 Dynamic Selector



If you invoked the **Dynamic Selector** query builder, perform the following steps to build and test a query:

- a. Select the type of lookup function for the query by choosing the **LookupControl** or **TPM** radio button. Choose **TPM** to bind lookup values to properties in the TPM repository. Choose **LookupControl** to bind lookup values to dynamic properties specified in a domain-wide `DynamicProperties.xml` file. You should only use **LookupControl** to bind lookup values to dynamic properties if the domain is inactive. If the domain is active, it is recommended that you use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to bind lookup values.

For more information on binding lookup values to dynamic properties using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, see “Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors” in [Process Configuration](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs/wli/docs92/adminhelp/processconfig.html>

- b. In the **Start Method Schema** area, select an element from the schema to associate it with the start method of the control. The resulting query appears in the **XQuery** area.
- c. Click **OK**.

4. A new control file is displayed, indented beneath the selected business process file. The Service Broker control file is named using a prefix of `SBControl` to help distinguish it from Service controls. For example, if the associated Business Process file is `MyProcess.java`, the generated Service Broker control file is named `MyProcessSBControl.java`.

Note: Alternatively, you may create a Service Broker control file manually. For example, you may copy an existing Service Broker control file and modify the copy.

Notes on XQueries

When you are using XQuery expression and the XQuery Builder, it is important to remember:

- If you create a new Process control and want to use the XQuery Builder to associate an element in the schema with the start method for the new control, remember that XQuery Builder will only declare namespaces for schemas used in argument 2. So, if argument 1 uses "schema1", but argument 2 does not use "schema1", it will not declare namespace "schema1".
- If you use the XQuery Builder to generate XQuery expressions that involve an optional element, it is possible that you will have to manually edit the expression to generate a correct XPath location.
- Some XQuery expressions are not supported when using complex Predicates.

Setting Service Broker Properties

The Service Broker control adds the capability of dynamically binding some properties of the control. Dynamic binding of properties can be achieved the following ways:

- Using selectors
- Using the `setProperties()` API
- Using setter methods for individual properties, such as `setEndPoint()`.

To retrieve the current properties settings, use the `getProperties()` method. Note that this method does not return security-related settings such as `username/password`, `keyAlias/keyPassword`, and `keyStoreLocation/keyStorePassword`.

Starting with the method with the highest precedence, the hierarchy of property settings is:

1. properties dynamically bound using the `com.bea.wli.common.control.Selector` annotation and the `DynamicProperties.xml` file

2. properties set using the `setProperties()` method or other setter methods inherited from the Service control (`setConversationID`, `setEndPoint`, `setOutputHeaders`, `setPassword`, and `setUsername`)
3. properties set using static annotations

The `ServiceBrokerControlProperties` type is an XML Beans class that is generated out of the corresponding schema element defined in `DynamicProperties.xsd`. The `DynamicProperties.xsd` file is located in the system folder of New Process Applications or in the system folder of the Schemas project.

Note: The `ServiceBrokerControlProperties` document's "password" field and associated `setPassword()` method should contain the intended password alias, not the actual password.

The `setProperties()` method uses this XML Beans class to set properties on a control instance. A selector on a Service Broker control method returns an XML document that conforms to the `ServiceBrokerControlProperties` element. The following sample shows how to programmatically set the endpoint property for the control. You add the bold code lines to the code generated when the control is created, overriding properties set using dynamic binding and static annotations:

```
import com.bea.wli.control.dynamicProperties.  
ServiceBrokerControlPropertiesDocument;  
  
import com.bea.wli.control.dynamicProperties.  
ServiceBrokerControlPropertiesDocument.ServiceBrokerControlProperties;  
  
ServiceBrokerControlPropertiesDocument props= null;  
ServiceBrokerControlProperties sprops = null;  
  
public void sBC8InvokeSetProperties() throws Exception  
{  
  
    props = ServiceBrokerControlPropertiesDocument.Factory.newInstance();  
    sprops = props.addNewServiceBrokerControlProperties();  
  
    sprops.setEndpoint("http://localhost:7001/BVTAppWeb/ServiceBrokerControl  
/SBC8DynPropHierarchyChild_2.jpdl");  
}
```

You construct the `ServiceBrokerControlPropertiesDocument` instance in the above section of code through a Data Transformation method or through XML Bean APIs. For more information on Data Transformations, see [Guide to Data Transformation](#), and for more information on XML Beans, see “Getting Started with XML Beans” in [Handling XML with XML Beans](#).

The following code provides a sample of a `ServiceBrokerControlPropertiesDocument` instance:

```
this.sbc = ServiceBrokerControlPropertiesDocument.Factory.newInstance();
this.sbc.addNewServiceBrokerControlProperties();
this.sbc.getServiceBrokerControlProperties().setEndpoint("http://localhost:7001/");
```

Some control properties can be specified dynamically or in annotations (statically) on the control file. For example, the Service Broker control allows you to specify the `http-url` of the target service in the `@com.bea.wli.common.control.Location` annotation at the top of the control, or dynamically using the endpoint element in `DynamicProperties.xml`. In all such cases, a dynamically bound value for the property takes precedence over the static annotation.

If the domain is active, it is recommended that you use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to perform dynamic binding. For more information on binding lookup values to dynamic properties using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, see “Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors” in [Process Configuration](#) in *Using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs/wli/docs92/adminhelp/processconfig.html>

Dynamic properties can also be specified by calling `setProperties` on the control, or by calling one of the setter methods, such as `ServiceBrokerControl.setEndPoint()`. Properties specified in this way take precedence over properties bound by selectors or annotations.

Properties applied using selectors remained bound until one of the following conditions occurs:

- A method marked `finish` on the control file is invoked
- A start method is invoked again
- The property is programmatically set by calling `setProperties` or a setter method

`ServiceControl.reset()` is overwritten by the Service Broker control to reset all dynamically set properties (in addition to all conversational states). Programmatically specified properties remain bound until `reset()` is invoked.

You can also use the [Interface ControlContext](#) for access to a control's properties at run time and for handling control events. Property values set by a developer who is using the control are stored as annotations on the control's declaration in a JWS, JSP, or `Process.Java` file, or as annotations on its interface, callback, or method declarations in a Control file.

Related Topics

[Overview: Service Broker Control](#)

[Using Dynamic Binding](#)

Service Broker Control Design Time Considerations

This section outlines some of the issues you must consider when you are designing a Service Broker control for your business process. The issues covered in this section are:

- [Using a Service Broker Control in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes](#)
- [Using Service Broker Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#)
- [Using a Service Broker Control from the Parent Process](#)
- [Service Broker Control Location](#)

Using a Service Broker Control in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes

The number of transactions contained in a business process determines whether the process is stateless or stateful. For more information, see [Building Stateless and Stateful Processes](#). This section covers some of the issues you should consider when designing a Service Broker control for stateless and stateful business processes.

When designing your Service Broker control, adhere to the following rules:

- Whether you are designing a stateless or stateful business process, the Service Broker control can only be invoked by any method. However, you must always start a stateful process with a start method before using any continue methods.
- The start method that invokes the call governs which continue methods may be called during the call.
- The order in which the methods on the control are called matters in a stateful process.
- Stateful processes deal with only one particular instance of the control at a time.

Using Service Broker Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes

Business processes can have both synchronous or asynchronous request methods. For more information, see [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#). This section covers some of the issues you should consider when designing a Service Broker control for synchronous and asynchronous business processes.

When designing your Service Broker control, remember:

- In a synchronous invocation, the input and response arguments are combined into a single argument.
- In an asynchronous invocation, one-to-one mapping takes place. Any response node becomes a method within the callback interface.

Using a Service Broker Control from the Parent Process

The Service Broker control is typically used to call a subprocess from a parent business process. When the Service Broker control is invoked from the parent process, the control is invoked normally if the subprocess is in the same domain.

In cases where the parent process and subprocess are in different domains, or in the same domain but in different applications, and you want to use the Service Broker control for the parent process to communicate with the subprocess, you must create the Service Broker control in the subprocess domain or application, then manually copy it to the parent process domain or application, and then reference it as an existing control file.

Additionally, when the parent process and subprocess are in different applications, you will manually have to change the JMS and/or HTTP location of the location attribute.

Service Broker Control Location

When you create a Service Broker control, it is displayed in the **Package Explorer** pane and an instance of the control is added to the **Data Palette**. The location of the Service Broker control is displayed in the **Properties** pane.

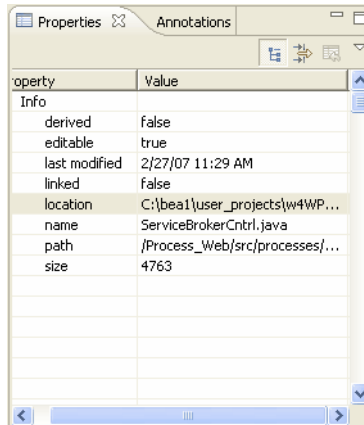
Note: If the **Properties** pane is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, choose **Windows→Show View→Properties** from the menu bar.

To view the location of the Service Broker control:

1. Double-click the Service Broker control file in the **Package Explorer** pane.

The Service Broker control is displayed in the **Design view** and the **Properties pane** displays the properties of the Service Broker control (see [Service Broker Control Properties](#)).

Figure 13-3 Service Broker Control Properties



Property	Value
Info	
derived	False
editable	true
last modified	2/27/07 11:29 AM
linked	False
location	C:\bea1\user_projects\w4WP...
name	ServiceBrokerCtrl.java
path	/Process_Web/src/processes/...
size	4763

The location of the Service Broker control is displayed in the **location** section of the **Properties pane**. The location can contain a HTTP and/or JMS attribute. The HTTP location is a true HTTP address and the JMS location is a JMS url.

Service Broker Control Run-Time Considerations

This section outlines some of the run-time issues you must consider when you are invoking a Service Broker control in your business process.

The topics covered in this section are:

- [Run-Time Rules for Service Broker Controls in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes](#)
- [Run-Time Rules for Service Broker Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#)
- [Security](#)

Run-Time Rules for Service Broker Controls in Stateless and Stateful Business Processes

The number of transactions contained in a business process determines whether the process is stateless or stateful. For more information, see [Building Stateless and Stateful Processes](#). This section covers some of the run-time issues you should consider when using a Service Broker control in stateless and stateful business processes.

The following rules govern the run-time operation of Service Broker controls in stateless and stateful business processes:

- In a stateless business process, the parent process makes a Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) or a non-SOAP invocation on the subprocess. The SOAP invocation is a generic process and the invocation is not simply the method called. In fact, a Web Services Description Language (WSDL) operation is what is actually invoked. For a non-SOAP invocation, the Service Broker control can make FORM-POST and FORM-GET requests. For more information on the supported message formats, see [Supported Message Formats](#).
- In a stateless business process, a WSDL file is used to communicate interface information between the parent process and the subprocess. For more information on WSDL files, see [WSDL Files: Web Service Descriptions](#).
- In a stateful business process, the subprocess selected depends on the method specified by the Service Broker control. A new process instance is created based on the method specified by the Service Broker control and a new conversation ID is assigned to the process instance. You can specify the conversation ID. If you don't specify a conversation ID, the instance automatically generates its own conversation ID. For more information on conversations, see [Designing Conversational Web Services](#).
- In a stateful business process, once a call is invoked and a conversation ID generated, any further continue methods that are invoked, interact with the original conversation ID. You need to specify a new start method to invoke an interaction with a new conversation ID.

Run-Time Rules for Service Broker Controls in Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes

Business processes can have both synchronous or asynchronous request methods. For more information, see [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#). This section covers some of the run-time issues you should consider when using a Service Broker control in synchronous and asynchronous business processes.

The following rules govern the run-time operation of Service Broker controls in synchronous and asynchronous business processes:

- In a synchronous business process, the Service Broker control allows a business process (or Web service) to invoke and receive callbacks from another service using one of several protocols. The most commonly used protocol is SOAP over HTTP. The target subprocess must expose the particular binding in the WSDL interface that corresponds to the protocol the client is using.
- In a synchronous business process, the transaction contexts are not propagated over the Service Broker control calls because the transport used is HTTP or JMS.
- In a synchronous business process, once a call is invoked, the parent process blocks and waits for a response from the subprocess before continuing to execute.
- In a synchronous business process, if a system level error is thrown in the transaction, a SOAP fault is generated and returned to the parent process or a `com.bea.control.ServiceControlException` is generated.
- In asynchronous business processes, all calls are invoked by a Web service which dumps the call instance into a Java Message Service (JMS) queue.
- In asynchronous business processes, the transaction is never propagated to the subprocess. In other words, the subprocess runs in its own transaction. The parent business process uses Java Message Service (JMS) to drop messages into a JMS queue. Once the parent process drops a message into the queue, it assumes that message delivery is successful. If an error occurs on the subprocess, the parent process is not informed of the error. For information on enhancing your business process so that you can detect failures, see “Asynchronous Subprocesses” in [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#).
- In asynchronous business processes, the parent business process continues to execute until the process finishes or until the process receives a callback from the subprocess. The callback is always associated with the process instance initially created by the parent business process.
- In an asynchronous business process, once the parent process invokes a message request to the subprocess, through the Service Broker control, it continues to instantiate and make further requests to the subprocess. If the subprocess doesn't have time to respond to the request from the parent process before it receives a second request, the second request will be dropped and the subprocess will not receive it at all. For this reason, you should design the parent process so that it blocks and waits for a callback from the subprocess before taking further action. For an example of using an Event Choice node to perform this

function, see “Asynchronous Subprocesses” in [Building Synchronous and Asynchronous Business Processes](#).

- In an asynchronous business process, if a system level error is thrown in the transaction, the error is not propagated back to the parent process.
- The `com.bea.control.JwsContext` interface provides access to container services that support Web services (JWS files). For more information, see “com.bea.control.JwsContext Interface” in [com.bea.control](#) packages. The `setUnderstoodInputHeaders()` method of the `com.bea.control.JwsContext` interface is not supported for asynchronous processes.
- It is recommended that you do not use callback methods that have return values, since Process files do not support return values on Service Broker Controls.

Security

The Service Broker control conforms to all standard security checks associated with JMS and WSDL. SSI is not supported. For more security information, see [Security](#).

If you want to configure security settings for your Service Broker control, it is recommended that you use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to configure these settings and do not set them on the process. For more information, see “Updating Security Policies” in [Process Configuration in Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console](#), which is available at the following URL:

<http://e-docs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/processconfig.html>.

Maintaining Service Broker Controls

In general, Service Broker controls are utilized in situations where the parent process and subprocess are in the same application, or in situations where the parent process and subprocess are in different applications.

In both situations, if the Service Broker control is changed on the subprocess side of the transaction, you must regenerate the control on the parent side to insure that the control will operate normally. If the subprocess and parent process are in different applications, and the Service Broker control is changed in any way (i.e. request/response removed, etc.), backward compatibility may be compromised. If this happens, you must merge the Service Broker control on the subprocess side and repropagate the control back to the parent business process.

Note: Much like the Service control, the Service Broker control can throw a `ServiceControlException` class when a SOAP fault occurs. To access this SOAP fault,

use the JPD's `JpdContext.ExceptionInfo` interface to see if the offending cause is a `ServiceControlException`. For more information on the `ServiceControlException` class, see “[ServiceControlException Class](#)” in [com.bea.control](#) packages. For more information on the `JpdContext.ExceptionInfo` interface, see “[JpdContext.ExceptionInfo Interface](#)” in [com.bea.jpd Package](#).

Using Dynamic Binding

In many cases, control attributes are statically defined using annotations. Some controls provide a Java API to dynamically change certain attributes. Dynamic controls, including the Service Broker and Process controls, provide the means to dynamically set control attributes. Attributes are determined at runtime using a combination of lookup rules and lookup values, a process called *dynamic binding*. Controls that support dynamic binding are called *dynamic controls*. The business process developer specifies lookup rules using WebLogic Workshop while the administrator specifies look-up values using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. This powerful feature means that control attributes can be completely decoupled from the application and can be reconfigured for a running application, without redeployment.

How the Service Broker Control Uses Dynamic Binding

The following scenario shows how the Service Broker control uses dynamic binding. `POService.jpd` needs to call an external service to obtain a quote on a specific item. Several vendors offer this service. The administrator needs to be able to access multiple implementations of the outside service without changing or redeploying `POService.jpd`.

Components Used in Dynamic Binding

This topic describes the capabilities that provide dynamic binding to the quote service using the Service Broker control.

@jc:selector Tag

The method-level annotation, `@jc:selector`, allows dynamic definition of certain properties of the control. The selector has an attribute, `xquery`, which is an XQuery expression, as shown in the following example:

```
/**
 * @jc:conversation phase="start"
 * @jc:selector xquery ::
 *      lookupControlProperties($request/vendorID) ::
```

```

*/
public void requestQuote(PurchaseRequest request);

```

The value of the selector's XQuery expression is an XML document with a schema that contains control property values. If you are accessing a TPM repository, the XQuery expression appears as follows:

```

/**
 * @com.bea.wli.common.Conversion(value =
com.bea.wli.common.Conversation.Phase.START)
 * @com.bea.wli.common.control.Selector( xquery=
"lookupControlProperties($request/vendorID)")
 * public void requestQuote(PurchaseRequest request);

```

When invoking a method on the control, the system looks for a selector annotation. If one is present, the XQuery expression is evaluated, possibly binding arguments of the Java call to arguments of the XQuery expression. The result of the XQuery expression is a String value that defines dynamic properties for the control.

Built-In XQuery Functions

Two types of XQuery functions are supplied to help you write selector expressions: `lookupControlProperties` and `lookupTPMProperties`. The `lookupControlProperties` function looks up values for dynamic properties specified in a domain-wide `DynamicProperties.xml` file. The `lookupTPMProperties` function looks up values from properties in the TPM (Trading Partner Management) repository.

To learn about the TPM repository, see [Introducing Trading Partner Integration](http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html) at <http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>. To learn about adding or updating information in the TPM repository, see [Trading Partner Management](#) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console* at <http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/tpm.html>. The TPM control provides WebLogic Workshop business processes and Web services with query (read-only) access to trading partner and service information stored in the TPM repository. To learn about the TPM control, see [TPM Control](#).

If the selector expression uses the `lookupControlProperties` function, the fully-qualified class name of the control together with the result of evaluating the selector are used as a lookup key into the `DynamicProperties.xml` file. If a match is found, the dynamic properties are applied before making the call to the target service.

DynamicProperties.xml File

DynamicProperties.xml is an XML file managed through the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. It contains mappings between values from the message payload (the lookup key) and corresponding control properties. It is a domain-wide file shared by all WebLogic Integration applications in the domain. This file allows you to administer dynamic properties without redeploying the application. The file is located in a subdirectory of the domain root named wliconfig. To learn about managing dynamic selectors, see [Processes Configuration](http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/manage/processconfig.html) in *Using The WebLogic Integration Administration Console* at <http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/manage/processconfig.html>.

DynamicProperties.xml contains a sequence of <control> elements, one for each dynamic control control file. Each <control> element has a name attribute whose value is the fully-qualified Java class name of a control file. Nested inside the <control> element is a sequence of <key> elements which map string values that match the value of the parameter passed into the lookupControlProperties within the caller's selector to dynamic properties, as shown in the following example:

```
<DynamicProperties
  xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/dynamicProperties">

  <control name context-path="/sbcAppWeb"
    controlType="ServiceBrokerControl">
    <key value="QuoteCom">
      <ServiceBrokerControlProperties>
        <endpoint>http://www.quotecom.com/quotes/QuoteService</endpoint>
      </ServiceBrokerControlProperties>
    </key>

    <key value="WebQuote">
      <ServiceBrokerControlProperties>
        <endpoint>http://www.webquote.com/quoteEngine/getQuote</endpoint>
      </ServiceBrokerControlProperties>
    </key>
  </control context-path>

  <control name context-path="quote.InternalQuote"
    controlType="ProcessControl">
    <key value="OurQuote">
      <ProcessControlProperties>
        <targetURI>http://acme/myApp/PublicProcess.jpdc</targetURI>
```



```

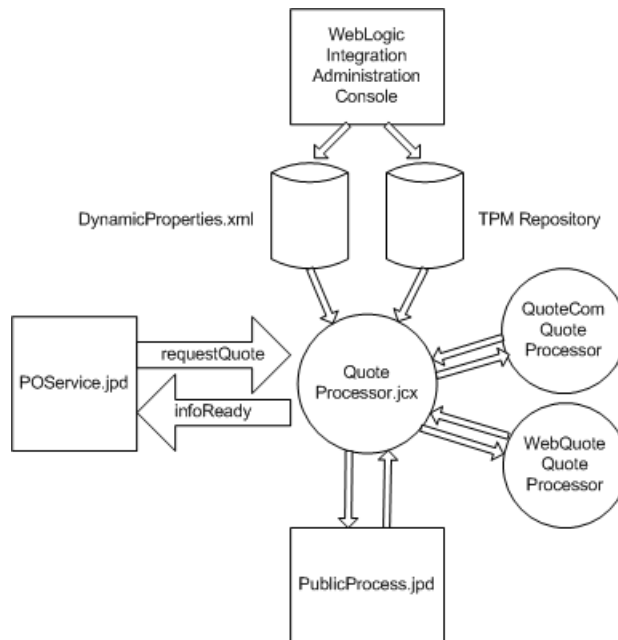
        </ProcessControlProperties>
    </key>
</control context-path>
</DynamicProperties>

```

The WebLogic Integration Administration Console allows an administrator to view and edit entries in the `DynamicProperties.xml` file.

Quote Processing Example

This section shows how dynamic controls and selectors can help to implement the quote processing scenario. The following figure shows the components that participate in the dynamic binding:



To achieve the required dynamic binding to the target service, the business process defined in `POService.jpd` uses a Service Broker control, `QuoteProcessor.java`, to call the quote service. Since the target is dynamically specified, the `@jc:location` tag is not used. The Service Broker control is defined by the following control file:

```
import com.bea.control.ServiceBrokerControl;
import com.bea.control.ControlExtension;
import org.applications.PurchaseRequest;
import org.applications.PurchaseReply;

public interface QuoteProcessor
    extends ServiceBrokerControl, ControlExtension
{
    public interface Callback
    {
        public void infoReady (PurchaseReply reply);
    }

    /**
     * @com.bea.wli.common.Conversion(value =
com.bea.wli.common.Conversation.Phase.START) "
     * @com.bea.wli.common.control.Selector( xquery=
"lookupControlProperties($request/vendorID)" )
    public void requestQuote(PurchaseRequest request
    }
}
```

At runtime, the control container needs to bind the proxy represented by the control to the proper implementation. This is driven by a selector XQuery expression tagged on the start method of the Service Broker control interface (@jc:selector).

Note: For controls representing stateless components, each method can have a selector. For methods without selectors, the default location defined in the annotation is used. If the target location is not resolved after applying the selector, a runtime exception is raised.

The selector returns an XML fragment that contains the dynamic properties of the control. For example:

```
<ServiceBrokerControlProperties>
    <endpoint>
        http://www.quotecom.com/quotes/QuoteService/endpointURI>
    </endpoint>
    <username>fred</username>
    <password>@$$%*</password>
</ServiceBrokerControlProperties>
```

In this example, the selector uses a standard XQuery function called `lookupControlProperties()`. This function looks up the control properties from the `DynamicProperties.xml` file based on the key passed to it. In the example, the key is the vendor ID that is extracted from the payload. The result passed back by `lookupControlProperties()` is a `<ServiceBrokerControlProperties>` element.

The key-attribute mapping information used by `lookupControlProperties()` is stored in the `DynamicProperties.xml` file. The schema for the dynamic properties file can handle all the attributes that are valid for dynamic controls. You can define selectors when you create the control or by directly editing the control source code.

An administrator can define the mapping between the selector value and the implementation using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. The WebLogic Integration Administration Console allows an administrator to specify the following properties:

- Endpoint URI
 - Protocol to use when making the call: http-soap, http-xml, jms-soap, jms-xml, form-get and form-post. The default is http-soap.
- Note:** The parent process and the target process must both be configured to use the same protocol. Protocol matching and enabling is not handled automatically.
- Any credentials needed to make the call:
 - User name and password to invoke the remote service (base authentication)
 - Certificate alias and password, if the remote service requires SSL with two-way authentication
 - Certificate alias and password, if digital signature is required
 - Keystore location, password and type, in case a client certificate is required

Notes on Service Broker Control Annotations

This section provides information on the Service Broker control specific behavior of the following annotations:

- `@com.bea.wli.common.ParameterXml`
- `@jc:conversation`
- `@jc:parameter xml`
- `@com.bea.wli.common.Protocol`

@com.bea.wli.common.ParameterXml

The `@com.bea.wli.common.ParameterXml` annotation specifies that there should be a queue between the component's implementation code and the message transport wire for the specified method or callback. For more information, see “`@com.bea.wli.common.ParameterXml` Annotation” in [Java Control Annotations](#).

When you generate a Service Broker control request method, do not edit any of the attributes of the `@common:message-buffer` annotation. The `@common:message-buffer` annotation is visible in the **message-buffer** section of the **Properties** pane.

@jc:conversation

The `@jc:conversation` annotation specifies the role that a control's methods or callbacks play in a conversation. For more information, see “`@jc:conversation` annotation” in [Java Control Annotations](#).

When you generate a Service Broker control, do not edit the phase attribute of the `@jc:conversation` annotation. The `@jc:conversation` annotation is visible in the **conversation** section of the **Property** pane.

@jc:parameter xml

The `@jc:parameter-xml` annotation specifies characteristics for marshaling data between XML messages and the data provided to the parameters of a Web service operation. For more information, see “`@jc:parameter-xml` Annotation” in [Java Control Annotations](#).

It is recommended that you do not use this annotation when designing a Service Broker control.

@com.bea.wli.common.Protocol

The `@com.bea.wli.common.Protocol` annotation specifies which protocols and message formats can be accepted by the Web service represented by a Web Service control, and by the operations on that Web service. For more information, see “`@com.bea.wli.common.Protocol@com.bea.wli.common.Protocol` Annotation” in [Java Control Annotations](#).

If you use the Service Broker control to call properties, do not use the `http-xml` attribute of `@jc:protocol`. This attribute is not supported for use with the Service Broker control. This attribute is visible in the protocol section of the **Properties** pane.

TIBCO Rendezvous Control

TIBCO® Rendezvous™ (a product from TIBCO: www.tibco.com) enables exchange of data across applications running on distributed platforms. TIBCO Rendezvous (TIBCO RV) Control in WebLogic Integration™ enables seamless connection to, and transfer of data using the Rendezvous daemon. It enables communication via many of the features provided by the TIBCO Rendezvous product, including Certified Message Delivery, Distributed Queue and so on. The sending and receiving applications can be on multiple platforms, as long as the Rendezvous daemon is running on the host machine, or is remotely accessible to the host.

Note: The TIBCO RV control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only for licensed users of WebLogic Integration.

Disclaimer

Use of the TIBCO RV control and event generator with BEA WebLogic Integration in no manner confers or grants the right to use TIBCO Rendezvous including "dynamic libraries". In order to use such TIBCO products, the user of the TIBCO RV control and event generator must obtain a valid license from TIBCO. See <http://www.tibco.com> for information on how to obtain a licensed copy of Rendezvous.

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: Rendezvous Control

Describes the function of the TIBCO RV control within WebLogic Integration.

Creating and Configuring a New Instance of the TIBCO RV Control

Describes how to create and configure a new TIBCO RV control.

Using Subject in a Message

Describes how to set and retrieve the subject descriptor attributes of the message.

Sending and Receiving Messages

Describes the methods used to send and receive messages.

Setting Dynamic Properties

Describes how to modify the TIBCO RV control properties at run time.

Overview: Rendezvous Control

The TIBCO RV control enables WebLogic Integration business processes to send and receive messages in the Rendezvous environment. In this environment, the messages are conveyed using Rendezvous daemon (`rxd`) and Rendezvous agent (`rva`) transports.

Using the TIBCO RV control, you can send and receive messages in XML, String and TIBCO proprietary Rendezvous Message (`TibrvMsg`) formats. You can specify TIBCO RV control properties while configuring Rendezvous control or dynamically at run time. Following are some of the other features of TIBCO RV control:

- Sending a request message and waiting for a reply
- Sending a reply for a message
- Asynchronous callback facility to confirm delivery or failure of certified messages
- Registration of anticipated listeners

The TIBCO RV control complements the other controls provided in WebLogic Integration, and can be used with other WebLogic Integration business processes. To learn more, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#) in *Using Integration Controls*.

The TIBCO RV event generator listens on a subject, and publishes the received messages to the WebLogic Integration message broker channels. For more information, see the [TIBCO Rendezvous Event Generator](#).

Creating and Configuring a New Instance of the TIBCO RV Control

You can create and configure a new instance of the TIBCO RV control and add it to your business process. This topic includes the following sections:

To Add a New TIBCO RV Control

Describes how to add a new TIBCO RV control.

To Specify TIBCO RV Control General Settings


Describes how to configure the general settings for the TIBCO RV control such as port id, host name and so on.

To Specify TIBCO RV Control Advanced Settings

Describes how to configure Certified Message settings for the TIBCO RV control.

To Add a New TIBCO RV Control

To add a new TIBCO RV control to WebLogic Integration, perform the following steps:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the Tibco control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Tibco**.

The **Insert control: Tibco** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control: Tibco** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Tibco control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the insertion node, you want to add the control.
 - To make this a control factory select the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box, otherwise clear the check box. For more

information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).

- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control- Tibco RV** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control- Tibco RV** dialog box enter the following details:

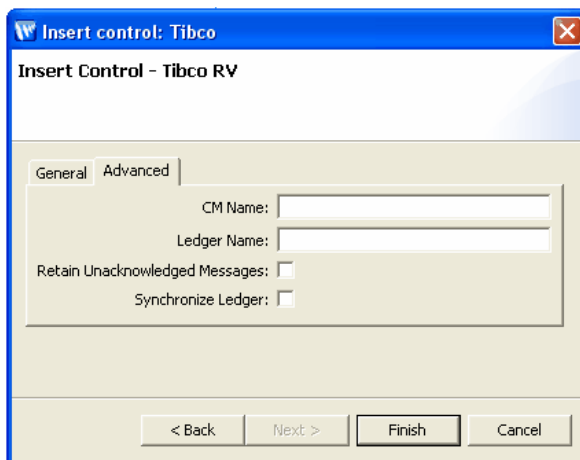
To Specify TIBCO RV Control General Settings

- In the **Service** field, enter the service name which the TIBCO RV daemon will use to convey the message.
- In the **Network** field, enter the name of the network with which the TIBCO RV daemon will communicate. If no network is specified, the default network interface will be used.
- In the **Daemon** field, enter the location where the TIBCO RV daemon is running to establish communication. If the TIBCO RV daemon is running on a different network, specify the **remote_host:port_id** details in the **Daemon** field. For example, **beaserv1:1589** where **beaserv1** is the remote host name and **1589** is the port id.
- Click **CM** to select the Certified Messaging option.

To Specify TIBCO RV Control Advanced Settings

To specify certified messaging settings for the TIBCO RV control, perform the following tasks in Step 3 of the **Insert Control - TIBCO RV** dialog; the **Advanced Settings** tab, (see [Figure 14-1](#)) below:

Figure 14-1 Insert TIBCO RV Control - Advanced Settings



- Click the **Advanced** tab, to display the advanced options for Certified Messaging. This tab is applicable only if you have selected the **CM** radio button in the **General** tab.
- In the **CM Name** field, provide the CM transport name. The name identifies the CM transport to other CM transports, and is par of the CM label that identifies outbound messages from the CM transport.
- In the **Ledger Name** field, provide the ledger name with its location. Each CM transport keeps a ledger, in which it records information about every unresolved outbound certified message, every subject for which this CM transport receives (inbound) certified messages, and other cooperating CM transports.
- Click **Retain Unacknowledged Messages** radio button to store any unacknowledged messages as part of its decentralized architecture.
- Click **Synchronize Ledger** radio button to perform a synchronized update of the ledger file. Each time the ledger is updated, the call does not return until data is safely written to the storage medium.

The Java Files for a TIBCO RV Control

When you create a new instance of the TIBCO RV control, you create a new Java file in your project. The contents of the TIBCO RV control's file depends on the selections made in the **Insert Control - TIBCO RV** dialog.

The two examples in this section depict control files created for a certified message and a non-certified message.

Sample control File for a TIBCO RV Control Using Certified Messaging

```
package processes;
import com.bea.control.*;
import com.bea.xml.XmlCursor;
import com.bea.control.tibrv.*;
import javax.resource.ResourceException;
import com.bea.xml.XmlObject;
/*
 * A custom Tibrv control.
 */
/**
 * @jc:Transport service="7500" //<service name used by the TIBCO
daemon for conveying messages>
    network="beaserv1" //<network with which the TIBCO daemon
will communicate>
    daemon="beasever1:7500 " //<location where the TIBCO daemon
is running>
 * @jc:UseCM usecm="true" //<indicates certified messaging enabled>
 * @jc:CMTransport cmname="cmname.new" //<the certified message name>
    ledgername="C:\TIBCO\TIBRV\Ledger.txt" //<name and location
of the ledger file>
    requestold="true" //<indicates any unacknowledged messages
will be stored>
    syncledger="true"//<performs synchronized update of the
ledger file>
 */
public interface sendReq extends TibcoRV, com.bea.control.ControlExtension
{
/*
 * A version number for this control. This will be incremented in new
versions of
 * this control to ensure that conversations for instances of earlier
 * versions were invalid.
 */
    static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;
```

```

        public void addListenerForCM(String cmName, String subject);
    }

```

Sample control File for a TIBCO RV Control Without Certified Messaging

```

package processes;
import com.bea.control.*;
import com.bea.xml.XmlCursor;
import com.bea.control.tibrv.*;
import javax.resource.ResourceException;
import com.bea.xml.XmlObject;
    /*
     * A custom Tibrv control.
     */
    /**
     * @jc:Transport service="7500" //<service name used by the TIBCO
daemon for conveying messages>
        network="beaserv1" //<network with which the TIBCO daemon
will communicate>
        daemon="beasever1:7500 " //<location where the TIBCO daemon
is running>
     * @jc:UseCM usecm="false" //<indicates certified messaging
disabled>
     * @jc:CMTransport cmname=""
        ledgername=""
        requestold="false"
        syncledger="false"
     */
public interface sendReq extends TibcoRV, com.bea.control.ControlExtension
{
    /*
     * A version number for this control. This will be incremented in new
versions of
     * this control to ensure that conversations for instances of earlier
     * versions were invalid.
     */
    static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;
}

```

Using Subject in a Message

This section provides details on construction of a subject name. Each message in the TIBCO Rendezvous environment contains a **subject** name. An application creates a message and sends it with a **subject** through the Rendezvous environment. Applications at the other end accept the message by listening on the **subject**.

Subject Name Syntax

Subject name definitions have basic restrictions, for example, its length, structure and usage of special characters. System designers and developers can set the conventions for subject names keeping in mind the following:

- **Structure** — A subject is a string of characters that is divided into elements by the dot (.) character.
- **Length** — The maximum allocated length of a subject (including dot separators) is 255 characters, some of which is reserved for internal use by Rendezvous.
- **Special Characters** —
 - Avoid underscore (_) character at the beginning of the subject name, except if the first element name is `_INBOX` or `_LOCAL`.
 - Avoid the dot (.) character as part of an element as it is the reserved delimiter.
 - Greater-than (>) and Asterisk (*) characters are reservoir wildcard characters.

Caution: The restrictions and conventions are implemented by TIBCO Rendezvous and information in this section is indicative only. Refer TIBCO Rendezvous product documentation for more up-to-date information on restrictions, guidelines and examples.

<http://www.tibco.com>

Sending and Receiving Messages

You can send and receive messages with TIBCO RV control using any one of `sendMessage`, `sendReply` or `sendRequest` functions, and the TIBCO Event Generator, respectively. Messages can be in the form of Rendezvous proprietary data format, string and XML.

Sending Messages

This section provides information on the various functions available for sending messages. To send a message, select a function based on the data type of the message that you want to send. All these functions can send reliable and certified messages, as defined while creating the control. Certified message functions will return sequence numbers while reliable message functions will return zero.

The **sendRequest** function creates a listener that keeps listening for messages to the reply subject and hence, it does not require explicit creation of listeners. The function returns an instance of the **TibrvMsg**, which can be used for sending replies.

The **sendRequest** and **sendReply** functions are often used together as pairs. An example of such an implementation is:

```
replymsg = sendRequest(msg, "send.Subject", "reply.Subject", 5.0);
sendReply( replyMsg, newMsg);
```

sendMessage ()

Used to send a message via RVDTransport, or a labelled message via CMTransport.

```
public long sendMessage(TibrvMsg msg , String subject, double timeout)
```

msg: the message that needs to be sent
subject: subject of the message
timeout: time limit for delivery of the message

sendMessageAsString ()

Used to send a string message via RVDTransport, or a labelled string message via CMTransport.

```
public long sendMessageAsString(String msg , String fieldName ,String
subject, double timeout)
```

msg: the string message that needs to be sent
fieldName: name of the TibRV field used to send the payload
subject: subject of the message
timeout: time limit for delivery of the message

sendMessageAsXML ()

Used to send an XML message via RVDTransport, or a labelled XML message via CMTransport.

```
public long sendMessageAsXML(XmlObject msg ,String fieldName ,String
subject, double timeout)
```

msg: the XML message that needs to be sent
fieldName: name of the TibRV field used to send the payload
subject: subject of the message
timeout: time limit for delivery of the message

sendRequest ()

Used to send a request message via RVDTransport, or a labelled request message via CMTransport and wait for a reply.

```
public TibrvMsg sendRequest(TibrvMsg msg, String sendSubject, double
timeout)
```

msg: the request message that needs to be sent
sendSubject: the send subject of the message
timeout: amount of time to wait for the reply

sendRequestAsString ()

Used to send a request string message via RVDTransport, or a labelled request string message via CMTransport and wait for a reply.

```
public TibrvMsg sendRequestAsString(String msg, String fieldName, String
sendSubject, double timeout)
```

msg: the request string message that needs to be sent
fieldName: name of the TibRV field used to send the payload
sendSubject: subject of the message
timeout: amount of time to wait for the reply

sendRequestAsXML ()

Used to send a request XML message via RVDTransport, or a labelled request message via CMTransport and wait for a reply.

```
public TibrvMsg sendRequestAsXML(XmlObject msg, String fieldName, String
sendSubject, double timeout)
```

msg: the request XML message that needs to be sent
fieldName: name of the TibRV field used to send the payload
sendSubject: subject of the message
timeout: amount of time to wait for the reply

sendReply ()

Used to send a reply via RVDTransport, or a labelled reply via CMTransport.

```
public long sendReply(TibrvMsg replyMsg, TibrvMsg sendMsg, double timeout)
```

replyMsg: the reply message
sendMsg: the request message
timeout: time limit for delivery of the message

sendReplyAsString ()

Used to send a string type reply via RVDTransport, or a labelled string type reply via CMTransport.

```
public long sendReplyAsString(TibrvMsg replyMsg, String sendMsg, String  
fieldName, double timeout)
```

replyMsg: the reply string message
sendMsg: the request string message
fieldName: the name of the TibRV field used to send the payload
timeout: time limit for delivery of the message

sendReplyAsXML ()

Used to send an XML type reply via RVDTransport, or a labelled XML type reply via CMTransport.

```
public long sendReplyAsXML(TibrvMsg replyMsg, XmlObject sendMsg, String  
fieldName, double timeout)
```

replyMsg: the reply XML message
sendMsg: the request XML message
fieldName: the name of the TibRV field used to send the payload
timeout: time limit for delivery of the message

setStringEncoding ()

Used to set the character encoding for converting between Java Unicode strings and wire format strings.

```
void setStringEncoding(java.lang.String encoding) throws  
java.io.UnsupportedEncodingException;
```

encoding: determines encoding

Additional Functions for Certified Messaging

You can include the following two functions when using the CMTransport.

onCMMessageReceipt ()

Used to define a callback method to receive confirmation for message sent. It can only be used with **sendMessage** or **sendReply** functions. TIBCO RV control subscribes to two confirmation advisories: `_RV.INFO.RVCM.DELIVERY.COMPLETE.>` and `_RV.ERROR.RVCM.DELIVERY.FAILED.>`.

Note: A TIBCO RV control with certified messaging enabled must have an **onCMReceipt()** method implemented in the process definition. Without this, a runtime exception will be thrown.

```
public void onCMMessageReceipt(byte[] data);
    data: message data
```

addListenerForCM ()

Used to pre-register an anticipated listener. When a sending application pre-registers listeners, Rendezvous will store all outbound messages in the sender's ledger. So, when the listener requests certified delivery, it receives the backlogged messages. This function is the same as the `addListener` method in Rendezvous. Refer TIBCO Rendezvous product documentation for more details.

```
void addListenerForCM(String cmName, String subject);
    cmName: the certified message name
    subject: subject of the message
```

Using the sendMessage Function In a Business Process

The following procedure is an example that describes how to add any TIBCO RV control `sendMessage` function to a business process.

1. Open the **Client Request** node.
2. In the **General Settings** tab, enter a name for the new method.
3. Click **Add**, and select the Java check box in the pop-up dialog.
4. Select **String** from the **Java Types** list and enter a name for the variable in the **Name** field.
5. Click **OK** to add your selection to the **Client Request** node. This represents the message for the `sendMessage` function.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 above to add two more variables to the list. The new variables represent the field name and the subject name of the `sendMessage` function.

7. In the **Receive Data** tab, create a new variable for each parameter that you created in the **General Settings** tab of the **Client Request** node. You must provide variable names for all the parameters. The variable type is pre-defined, based on the parameters to which you are assigning the variable.
8. Close the **Client Request** node.
9. Drag and drop the **Perform** node from the **Process Nodes Palette** and convert the message data from String to **TibrvMsg** format. See sample code below:


```
// Generating a Tibrv message from the string data format
public void perform() throws Exception
{
    com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsg tibrvMsg = new com.tibco.tibrv.TibrvMsg();
    tibrvMsg.update(TibcoField,TibcoMessage);
}
```
10. Drag and drop the `sendMessage` function from the **Controls** tab in the **Data Palette** into your business process, just below the **Client Request** node.
11. Open the **Send Data** tab of the `sendMessage` function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, assign the variables that you created in the **Receive Data** tab of the **Client Request** node, to the corresponding parameter of the `sendMessage` function listed in the **Control Expects** column.
12. Open the **Receive Data** tab of the `sendMessage` function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, create a new variable in which to store the sequence number provided by the `sendMessage` function.

You can use similar steps to send messages using the `sendMessageAsString` or the `sendMessageAsXML` functions. Ignore step 9 above as these functions do not require conversion to `TibrvMsg` format.

Receiving Messages

To receive messages, use the TIBCO RV Event Generator utility. For details, refer to [TIBCO Rendezvous Event Generator](#).

Setting Dynamic Properties

You can change the TIBCO RV control properties dynamically at runtime. The TIBCO RV control properties that you can modify are specified in the `TibRVDynamicPropertiesDocument` type document. This document conforms to the TIBCO RV Control Dynamic Properties schema, which is available in the `TibRVSchemas.jar` file.

The following is an example on how to change properties dynamically.

1. Open the **Client Request** node.
2. In the **General Settings** tab, add a variable of type **TibRVDynamicPropertiesDocument**.
3. In the **Receive Data** tab, create a new variable for the parameter that you previously created in the **General Settings** tab by entering a name for the variable. The variable type is already pre-defined based on the parameter to which you are assigning the variable.
4. Drag and drop the **setXMLProperties** function from the **Controls** tab of the **Data Palette**, into your business process.
5. Open the **Send Data** tab of the **setXMLProperties** function node. From the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, assign the variable that you created in the **Receive Data** tab of the **Client Request** node to the corresponding parameter of the **setXMLProperties** function listed in the **Control Expects** column. All TIBCO RV Control send message operations (following the **setXMLProperties** function in the business process) using the properties you specified in the **TibRVControlDynamicPropertiesDocument**.
6. While executing your business process at runtime, provide the **TibRVControlDynamicPropertiesDocument** as input.

Schema of TIBCO RV Control Dynamic Properties

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<xs:schema
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/TibRVControlDynamicProperties.xsd"
  "
  targetNamespace="http://www.bea.com/wli/control/TibRVControlDynamicProperties.xsd"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
  <xs:element name="TibRVDynamicProperties">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="service" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="network" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        <xs:element name="daemon" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="useCM" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="cmName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="ledgerName" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="requestOld" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="syncLedger" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

Sample TIBCO RV Control Dynamic Properties Document

The following is a sample TIBCO RV Control document. You must provide this document at runtime when you execute your business process:

```

<tib:TibRVDynamicProperties>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <tib:service>7500</tib:service>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <tib:network>beaserv1</tib:network>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <tib:daemon>beaserv1:7500</tib:daemon>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <tib:useCM>true</tib:useCM>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <tib:cmName>cmname.runtime</tib:cmName>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <tib:ledgerName>c:/file.txt</tib:ledgerName>
  <!--Optional:-->
  <tib:requestOld>false</tib:requestOld>
  <!--Optional:-->

```

TIBCO Rendezvous Control

```
<tib:syncLedger>false</tib:syncLedger>  
</tib:TibRVDynamicProperties>
```

TPM Control



Note: The TPM control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

The TPM (trading partner management) control provides BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform business processes and web services with query (read-only) access to trading partner and service information stored in the TPM repository.

All BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform controls follow a consistent model. Many aspects of using TPM controls are identical or similar to using other BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform controls.

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: TPM Control

Describes the TPM control.

Creating a TPM Control

Describes how to create a TPM control.

Using a TPM Control

Describes how to use an existing TPM control from within a business process or web service.

Example: TPM Control

Provides an example of how to use the TPM control.

Related Topics

Introducing Trading Partner Integration at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/tpintro/index.html>

Trading Partner Management at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/tpm.html>

[Interface TPMControl](#)

Overview: TPM Control

The TPM control allows BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform business processes and web services to obtain the following trading partner and service information stored in the TPM repository:

- trading partner by name or business ID
- default trading partner
- basic and extended trading partner properties
- default bindings (ebXML or RosettaNet)
- services, service profiles, and service profile bindings (ebXML, RosettaNet, or web service bindings)

Note: Access to the TPM repository is restricted to active trading partners and active profile services only. To learn about activating trading partners and services, see the WebLogic Integration Administration Console Online Help.

You use methods on the TPM control to retrieve information stored in the TPM repository. These methods return XML documents that conform to the TPM schema associated with importing and exporting trading partner data in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console and the Bulk Loader command line utility.

The TPM control provides read-only access to the TPM repository. Therefore, you cannot use TPM controls to modify trading partner and service information. Instead, you must use the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to modify trading partner and service information. To learn more about modifying the TPM repository, see [Trading Partner Management](#) in

Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions at
<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/adminhelp/tpm.html>.


TPM controls cannot initiate transactions. To learn more about transactions in business processes, see [Transaction Boundaries](#).

For initiator business processes that use RosettaNet or ebXML to exchange business messages, you can retrieve certain information from the TPM repository—settings for process time-out, retry count, and retry interval—using methods on the RosettaNet or ebXML control instead of the TPM control. To learn about these methods, see [RosettaNet Control](#) and [ebXML Control](#).

Creating a TPM Control

This topic describes how to create a new TPM control. To learn about TPM controls, see [TPM Control](#).

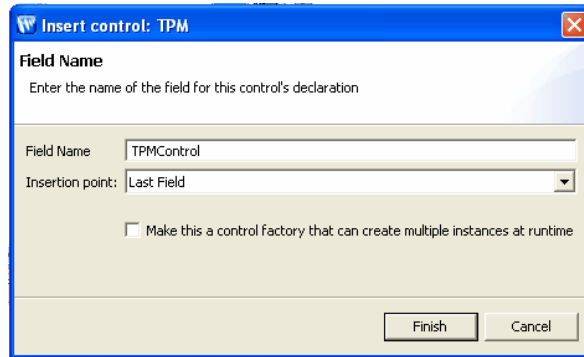
To create a new TPM control

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the TPM control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list select **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Windows→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **TPM**.

The **Insert control: TPM** dialog box appears (see [Figure 15-1](#)).

Figure 15-1 Insert control:TPM

4. In the **Insert control: TPM** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Application View control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the insertion node, you want to add the control.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box.
 - Click **Finish**.

A TPM control instance is displayed in the **Controls** tab.

Using a TPM Control

After you have added a TPM control to a business process or web service, you can use methods on the control to retrieve information in the TPM repository. For a description of the methods available in the TPM control interface, see the [Interface TPM Control](#).

To use methods in a TPM control

1. Verify that your application contains a schema project that includes the `TPM.xsd` file, and that the schema is already built.
2. In the Design view, expand the node for the TPM control in the Data Palette to expose its methods.

3. Drag and drop any methods you want onto the business process.

Each method you add becomes a **Control Send with Return** node, which will perform a synchronous query request on the TPM repository.

4. Extract the values you want by creating a query (in the XQuery language) using the mapper functionality of WebLogic Workshop. To learn about creating queries with the mapper functionality, see [Transforming Data Using The XQuery Mapper](#).

Example: TPM Control

For an example of how to use the TPM Control, see “Step 7: Using the TPM Control and Callbacks” in [Tutorial: Building ebXML Solutions](#), which is located at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/tptutorial/ebxml.html>

TPM Control

WLI JMS Control



Note: The WLI JMS control is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

JMS (Java Message Service) is a Java API for communicating with messaging systems. Messaging systems are often packaged as products known as Message-Oriented Middleware (MOMs). WebLogic Server includes built in messaging capabilities via WebLogic JMS, but can also work with third-party MOMs. Messaging systems are often used in enterprise applications to communicate with legacy systems, or for communication between business components running in different environments or on different hosts.

The WLI JMS control enables BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform business processes to easily interact with messaging systems that provide a JMS implementation. A specific WLI JMS control is associated with particular facilities of the messaging system. Once a WLI JMS control is defined, business processes may use it like any other WebLogic Workshop control.

The WLI JMS control is an extension of the JMS control, providing additional features such as RawData message type support, dynamic property configuration, and the ability to control whether to start a new transaction or remain within the calling transaction. You can use the JMS Event Generator to poll for and consume messages produced by the WLI JMS control.

For information on how to add control instances to business processes, see [Using Controls in Business Processes](#).

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS

Describes messaging services in general and the Java Message Service in particular

Messaging Scenarios Supported by the WLI JMS Control

Describes appropriate scenarios in which the WLI JMS control may be used.

Messaging Scenarios Not Supported by the WLI JMS Control

Describes scenarios in which the WLI JMS control may not be used.

Creating a New WLI JMS Control

Describes how to create and configure a WLI JMS control.

Using an Existing WLI JMS Control

Describes how to use an existing WLI JMS control from within a web service or business process.

Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS

This topic describes the characteristics of messaging systems that are accessible via JMS (Java Message Service), and therefore via the WLI JMS control.

To learn about the WLI JMS control, see [WLI JMS Control](#).

To learn about specific messaging scenarios that are supported by the WLI JMS control, see [Messaging Scenarios Supported by the WLI JMS Control](#).

Messaging Systems

Messaging systems provide communication between software components. A client of a messaging system can send messages to, and receive messages from, any other client. Each client connects to a messaging server that provides facilities for sending and receiving messages. WebLogic JMS, which is a component of WebLogic Server is an example of a messaging server. WebLogic Server also supports third party messaging systems.

Messaging systems provide distributed communication that is asynchronous. A component sends a message to a destination. A message recipient can retrieve messages from a destination. The sender and receiver do not communicate directly. The sender only knows that a destination exists to which it can send messages, and the receiver also knows there is a destination from which it can receive messages. As long as they agree what message format and what destination to use, the messaging system will manage the actual message delivery.

Messaging systems also may provide reliability. The specific level of reliability is typically configurable on a per-destination or per-client basis, but messaging systems are capable of guaranteeing that a message will be delivered, and that it will be delivered to each intended recipient exactly once.

JMS supports two basic styles of message-based communications: *point-to-point* and *publish and subscribe*.

JMS Queues for Point-to-Point Messaging

Point-to-point messaging is accomplished with JMS queues. A queue is a specific named resource that is configured in a JMS server.

A JMS client, of which the WLI JMS control is an example, may send messages to a queue or receive messages from a queue. Point-to-point messages have a single consumer. Multiple receivers may listen for messages on the same queue, but once any receiver retrieves a particular message from the queue that message is *consumed* and is no longer available to other potential consumers.

A message consumer acknowledges receipt of every message it receives.

The messaging system will continue attempting to resend a particular message until a predetermined number of retries have been attempted.

JMS Topics for Publish and Subscribe Messaging

Publish and subscribe messaging is accomplished with JMS topics. A topic is a specific named resource that is configured in a JMS server.

A JMS client, of which the WLI JMS control is an example, may publish messages to a topic or subscribe to a topic. Published messages have multiple potential subscribers. All current subscribers to a topic receive all messages published to that topic after the subscription becomes active.

Connection Factories

Before a JMS client can send or receive messages to a queue or topic, it must obtain a connection to the messaging system. This is accomplished via a connection factory. A connection factory is a resource that is configured by the message server administrator. The names of connection factories are stored in a JNDI directory for lookup by clients wishing to make a connection.

There is a default connection factory pre-configured in WebLogic Workshop, named `cgConnectionFactory`. This connection factory is used for all WLI JMS controls that do not explicitly override it. If you use a connection factory other than the default connection factory, the factory must have the following setting:

```
userTransactionsEnabled="true"
```

Message Components

The components of a JMS message are as follows: a set of standard header fields, a set of application-specific properties, and a message body. Every JMS message contains a standard set of header fields that is included by default and available to message consumers. Some fields can be set by the message producers. The property fields of a message contain header fields added by the sending application. The properties are standard Java name/value pairs. A message body contains the content being delivered from producer to consumer. You can manipulate the content of these components using the following annotations:

[JMSHeader Annotation](#)

[JMSPROPERTY Annotation](#)

Related Topics

[WLI JMS Control](#)

[Interface WLiJMS Control](#)

[JMSHeader Annotation](#)

[JMSPROPERTY Annotation](#)

Messaging Scenarios Supported by the WLI JMS Control

This topic describes specific messaging scenarios that are supported by the WLI JMS control.

To learn more about JMS, the Java Message Service, see [Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS](#).

To learn more about the WLI JMS control, see [WLI JMS Control](#).

Supported Messaging Scenarios

The JMS specification supports a wide variety of messaging scenarios. Some scenarios that are possible in standalone applications are not possible in the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform environment due to the nature of web services.

The messaging scenarios in the following sections are supported by the WLI JMS control. For descriptions of messaging scenarios that are *not* supported by the WLI JMS control, see [Messaging Scenarios Not Supported by the WLI JMS Control](#).

Send Messages to a Queue

A business process, via a WLI JMS control, may send messages to a JMS queue. The business process will not receive a reply. The queue must exist and be registered in the JNDI registry. The administrator who configures the target JMS queue determines the delivery guarantee policies.

To implement this example scenario:

1. On the WLI JMS control, specify the name of the target JMS queue as the value of the `send-jndi-name` attribute of the WLI JMS control's `@jc:jms` property. Also, specify the `send-type` attribute as `queue`. To learn how to create a WLI JMS control, see [Creating a New WLI JMS Control](#).
2. From your web service, call the WLI JMS control's default method depending on the message type selected when the control was created, or call a custom method you have defined for the WLI JMS control. The default method by message type is as follows:

Table 16-1 Message Type

Message Type	Default Method
Text/XMLBean	<code>sendTextMessage</code>
Object	<code>sendObjectMessage</code>
Raw Data	<code>sendBytesMessage</code>
JMS Message	<code>sendRawMessage</code>

Two-Way Messaging with Queues

A business process, via a WLI JMS control, may send messages to one queue and receive reply messages on another queue. A single WLI JMS control may have both send and receive queues configured, and business processes may then send and receive via the same control.

Note: Two-way messaging requires correlation of every received messages with the instance of the business process that sent the original outgoing message. The WLI JMS control ensures that the conversation ID of the sender is sent on the `send_correlation_property` of the outgoing message. To learn more about message correlation, see the explanation of the `send-correlation-property` and `receive-correlation-property` attributes in [JMSSControl.JMS Annotation](#).

To implement this example scenario:

1. On the WLI JMS control, specify the name of the JMS queue to which you want to send messages as the value of the `send-jndi-name` attribute of the JMS control's `@jc:jms` annotation. Also, specify the `send-type` attribute as `queue`.
2. Specify the name of the JMS queue from which you want to receive messages as the value of the `receive-jndi-name` attribute of the WLI JMS control's `@jc:jms` annotation. Also, specify the `receive-type` attribute as `queue`.
3. From your web service, call the WLI JMS control's default method depending on the message type selected when the control was created, or call a custom method you have defined for the WLI JMS control. The default method by message type is as follows:

Table 16-2 Message Type (Two-Way Messaging)

Message Type	Default Method
Text/XMLBean	<code>sendTextMessage</code>
Object	<code>sendObjectMessage</code>
Raw Data	<code>sendBytesMessage</code>
JMS Message	<code>sendRawMessage</code>

4. To be notified when messages are received on the receive queue, implement a callback handler for the WLI JMS control's callback (`receiveTextMessage`, `receiveBytesMessage`, `receiveObjectMessage` or `receiveRawMessage` depending on the message type selected when the control was created); or a custom callback you have defined for the WLI JMS control.

Publish to a Topic

A business process, via a WLI JMS control, may publish messages to a JMS topic. The business process will not receive a reply. The topic must exist and be registered in the JNDI registry.

To implement this example scenario:

1. On the WLI JMS control, specify the name of the target JMS topic as the value of the `send-jndi-name` attribute of the WLI JMS control's `@jc:jms` property. Also, specify the `send-type` attribute as `topic`.
2. From your business process, call the WLI JMS control's default method (`sendTextMessage`, `sendBytesMessage`, `sendObjectMessage` or `sendRawMessage` depending on the message type selected when the control was created); or a custom method you have defined for the WLI JMS control.

Subscribe to a Topic

A business process, via a WLI JMS control, may subscribe to messages on a JMS topic. The topic must exist and be registered in the JNDI registry. Only messages sent after the business process has subscribed to the topic will be received.

To implement this example scenario:

1. On the WLI JMS control, specify the name of the target JMS topic as the value of the `receive-jndi-name` attribute of the WLI JMS control's `@jc:jms` annotation. Also, specify the `receive-type` attribute as `topic`.
2. From your business process, call the WLI JMS control's `subscribe` method.
3. To be notified when messages are received on the receive topic, implement a callback handler for the WLI JMS control's callback (`receiveTextMessage`, `receiveBytesMessage`, `receiveObjectMessage` or `receiveRawMessage` depending on the message type selected when the control was created); or a custom callback you have defined for the WLI JMS control.
4. To stop being notified when messages are received on the receive topic, call the WLI JMS control's `unsubscribe` method.

The following is an example of this scenario:

Related Topics

[Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS](#)

[Messaging Scenarios Not Supported by the WLI JMS Control](#)

[JMSControl.JMS Annotation](#)

Messaging Scenarios Not Supported by the WLI JMS Control

This topic describes specific messaging scenarios that are not supported by the WLI JMS control.

To learn more about the WLI JMS control, see [WLI JMS Control](#).

Unsupported Scenarios

The JMS specification supports a wide variety of messaging scenarios. Some scenarios that are possible in standalone applications are not possible in the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform environment due to the nature of web services.

The messaging scenarios in the following section are *not* supported by the WLI JMS control. For descriptions of messaging scenarios that are supported by the WLI JMS control, see [Messaging Scenarios Supported by the WLI JMS Control](#).

Receive Unsolicited Messages from a Queue

A business process may not, via a WLI JMS control, specify a receive queue and subsequently receive unsolicited messages from that queue.

A business process must be performing work on behalf of a specific client and, in asynchronous situations, as part of a specific conversation. When an unsolicited messages is received from a queue, it is not possible for the WLI JMS control to determine the appropriate conversation or client with which to correlate unsolicited incoming messages.

Note: You may receive unsolicited messages in a business process via the JMS Event Generator and the Message Broker capabilities. To learn how to use the Message Broker controls and the JMS Event Generator, see [Message Broker Controls](#).

Related Topics

[Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS](#)

[Messaging Scenarios Supported by the WLI JMS Control](#)


Creating a New WLI JMS Control

This topic describes how to create a new WLI JMS control.

To learn about WLI JMS controls, see [WLI JMS Control](#).

Creating a New WLI JMS Control

You can create a new WLI JMS control and add it to your business process. To define a new WLI JMS control:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the WLI JMS control. The business process is displayed in the **Design view**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **WLI JMS**.

The **Insert control: WLI JMS** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control: WLI JMS** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new WLI JMS control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
 - Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).
 - Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.

- Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control- JMS** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control- JMS** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Message type** drop-down list, select the type of message you want to process. For more information about the types of messages, see [Specifying the Format of The Message Body](#).
- In the **JMS send destination type** drop-down list, select either **Queue** or **Topic**, depending on the kind of messaging service you will be connecting to. For more information about messaging services, see [Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS](#).
- In the **Name of Queue on which to send message** field, type the name of the queue or topic that will send messages. If you do not know the name, click **Browse** and choose from the available list. You must specify the name of the send queue if the control is to be used to send messages.
- In the **JMS receive destination type** drop-down list, select either **Queue** or **Topic**, depending on the kind of messaging service you will be connecting to. For more information about messaging services, see [Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS](#).
- In the **Name of queue on which to receive messages** field, type the name of the queue or topic that will receive messages. If you do not know the name, click **Browse** and choose from the available list. You must specify the name of the receive queue if the control is to be used to receive messages.
- In the **connection-factory to create connections to the queue** field, type the name of the connection factory to create connections to the queue or topic. If you do not know the name, click **Browse** and choose from the available list.
- Click **Finish**. Alternatively, you may create a WLI JMS control Java file manually. For example, you may copy an existing WLI JMS control Java file and modify the copy.

WLI JMS Control Methods

To learn about the methods available on the WLI JMS control, see the [Interface WliJMSControl](#).

The Java File for a WLI JMS Control

When you create a new WLI JMS control, you create a new Java file in your project. The following is an example Java file:

```

package requestquote;

@org.apache.beehive.controls.api.bean.ControlExtension

@com.bea.control.JMSControl.JMS(sendtype =
com.bea.control.JMSControl.Type.queue, sendjndiname = "l", receivetype =
com.bea.control.JMSControl.Type.queue, receivejndiname = "l",
connectionfactoryjndiname = "o")

public interface WLIJMScntrl extends com.bea.control.WliJMSControl {

    /**
     * this method will send a javax.jms.TextMessage to sendJndiName
     */
    public void sendTextMessage(String payload);

    /**
     * If your control specifies receiveJndiName, that is your JWS expects to
receive
     * messages from this control, you will need to implement callback
handlers.
     */
    @org.apache.beehive.controls.api.events.EventSet(unicast = true)
    interface Callback extends com.bea.control.WliJMSControl.Callback {

        /**
         * Define only 1 callback method here.
         *
         * This method defines a callback that can handle text messages
from receiveJndiName
         */
        public void receiveTextMessage(String payload);
    }
}

```

```

    }

    static final long serialVersionUID = 1L;

    public WLIJMSCntrl create();
}

```

The Java file contains the declaration of a Java interface with the name specified in the dialog. The interface extends the control base interface. Invoking any method in the Java interface, other than the callback, results in a JMS message being sent to the specified queue or topic.

The contents of the WLI JMS control's Java file depend on the selections made in the Insert WLI JMS dialog. The example above was generated in response to selection of **Text/XML Bean** as the **Message type** drop-down list.

Configuring the Properties of a JMS Control

Most aspects of a WLI JMS control can be configured from the Properties Editor in Design View. These properties are encoded in the JMS control's Java file as attributes of the `@jc:jms` annotation. To retrieve current parameter settings, use the `getControlProperties()` method. (Note that this is a different method from the `getProperties()` method on the base JMS control which is used to get the JMS properties of the last message received.)

For detailed information on the `@jc:jms` annotation and its attributes, see [@jc:jms Annotation](#).

You can also use the [Interface ControlContext](#) for access to a control's properties at run time and for handling control events. Property values set by a developer who is using the control are stored as annotations on the control's declaration in a JWS, JSP, or Process file, or as annotations on its interface, callback, or method declarations in a control file.

To learn how to create, configure and register JMS queues, topics and connection factories, see [Programming WebLogic JMS](#) at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/jms/index.html>

Two queues are configured when WebLogic Workshop is installed, in order to support WLI JMS control samples. These are named `SimpleJmsQ` and `CustomJmsCtlQ`. The connection factory that provides connections to these queues has the JNDI name `weblogic.jws.jms.QueueConnectionFactory`. These resources may be used for experimentation.

Note: Every WLI JMS control deployed on a server should listen on a unique queue. If multiple WLI JMS controls on the same server are simultaneously listening on the same queue, the results may be unpredictable. See the [WLI JMS Control Caveats](#) section below for more information.

Specifying the Format of The Message Body

Within a WLI JMS control, you may define multiple methods and one callback. All methods will send or publish to the queue or topic named by `send-jndi-name`, if present.

JMS defines several message types that may be sent and or published. The WLI JMS control can send the JMS message types `TextMessage`, `ObjectMessage`, `BytesMessage`, and `JMSMessage`. The WLI JMS control dynamically determines which type of message to send based on the configuration of the WLI JMS control method that was called. XML Object and XML typed variables use the `text/XMLBean` message type.

Note: You can send or receive any message type through send and receive methods that take a `javax.jms.Message` argument. (All message types extend `javax.jms.Message`.) To send an `ObjectMessage`, for example, call `myControl.getSession()` to get the JMS session, then call `session.createObjectMessage()`, and then send the message.

If the WLI JMS control method takes a single `String` or `XMLObject` argument, a `javax.jms.TextMessage` is sent.

If the WLI JMS control method takes a single argument of type `java.lang.Object`, a `javax.jms.ObjectMessage` is sent.

If the WLI JMS control method takes a single argument of type `javax.jms.BytesMessage`, a `javax.jms.BytesMessage` is sent.

If the WLI JMS control method takes a single argument of type `javax.jms.Message`, a JMS Message object is sent directly.

Specifying Message Headers and Properties

To edit the parameter list controlling the message headers and message properties, display the control in the Design view, select a method, and edit the parameters using the Property Editor pane. You can set parameters programmatically using the `setProperties()` method. To display current parameter settings, use the `getControlProperties()` method.

You can send additional properties using key-values pairs, using the annotation `@jc:jms-property` for each pair. You can also edit the parameters directly in the Source view.

Accessing Remote JMS Resources

The JNDI names specified for `send-jndi-name`, `receive-jndi-name` and `connection-factory` may refer to remote JMS resources. The fully specified form of a JMS resource names is:

```
jms:{provider-host}/{factory-resource}/
{dest-resource}?{provider-parameters}
```

For example:

```
jms://host:7001/cg.jms.QueueConnectionFactory/
jws.MyQueue?URI=/drt/Bank.jws
```

or:

```
jms://host:7001/MyProviderConnFactory/
MyQueue?SECURITY_PRINCIPAL=foo&SECURITY_CREDENTIALS=bar
```

WLI JMS Control Caveats

Bear in mind the following caveats when you work with WLI JMS controls:

- If you have multiple web services (multiple types, not instances) that reference the same `receive-jndi-name` for a queue, you must use the `receive-selector` attribute such that the web services partition all received messages into disjoint sets. If this is not handled properly, messages for a particular conversation may be sent to a control instance that does not participate in that conversation. Note that if you rename a web service that uses a JMS control without undeploying the initial version, the initial version and the new version will be using an identically configured WLI JMS control and will violate this caveat.
- You may have only one callback defined for any WLI JMS control instance (`receiveTextMessage`, `receiveBytesMessage`, `receiveObjectMessage` or `receiveJMSMessage`, or a developer-defined callback).
- Note the difference between the `getControlProperties()` method used to get WLI JMS control properties and the `getProperties()` method on the base JMS control which is used to get the JMS properties of the last message received.
- If the underlying WLI JMS control infrastructure receives a message that it cannot deliver to a control instance (e.g. no conversation ID for a control that listens to a queue), it will throw an exception from the `JMSControl.onMessage` method. This will cause the current transaction to be rolled back. The behavior after that depends on how the administrator set

up the JMS destination. Ideally, it should be set up to have a small retry count and an error destination.

Note: If the destination is configured with a large (or no) retry count and no error destination, the WLI JMS control infrastructure will continue attempting to process the message (unsuccessfully) forever. For information on setting the redelivery limit, see the “[Programming WebLogic JMS](http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/jms/index.html)” at <http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/jms/index.html>.

Related Topics

[Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS](#)

WLI JMS Control Interface

[@jc:jms-headers Annotation](#)

[@jc:jms-property Annotation](#)

Using an Existing WLI JMS Control

This topic describes how to use an existing WLI JMS control in your web service.

To learn about WLI JMS controls, see [WLI JMS Control](#).

To learn how to create a WLI JMS control, see [Creating a New WLI JMS Control](#).

Using an Existing WLI JMS Control

All controls follow a consistent model. Therefore, most aspects of using an existing WLI JMS control are identical to using any other existing control. To use an existing WLI JMS control:

1. Click **Add** on the **Controls** tab to display a list of controls that represent the resources with which your business process can interact.
Note: If the Controls tab is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **View→Windows→Data Palette** from the menu bar.
2. Choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.
3. Choose **WLI JMS** to display the **Insert Control - WLI JMS** dialog.
4. In the **Variable name for this control** field, type the variable name used to access the existing WLI JMS control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.

5. In the Step 2 pane, choose the **Use a WLI JMS control already defined by a control file** radio button.
6. Click **Browse** to browse for existing WLI JMS controls. The Select dialog is displayed. When you find the control you want to use, select it and click **Select**.
7. Click **Create**.

Related Topics

[Overview: Messaging Systems and JMS](#)

[WliJMSSControl Interface](#)

Worklist Controls



WebLogic Integration Worklist provides the capability to direct the flow of work and manage the routing of tasks to the people in an enterprise. Integral to the flow of work are actions such as receiving, approving, modifying, and routing documents. The documents that accompany work activities provide the information necessary for people to perform and complete tasks. The Worklist enables people to collaborate in business processes including assigning tasks, tracking the status of tasks, handling approvals, and other activities required to manage workflow.

To support the Worklist functionality, WebLogic Integration provides two controls in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, the Task control and the Task Batch control. These controls expose Java interfaces that can be invoked directly from your business processes. The Task control enables a business process to create a single Task instance, manage its state and data, and provide callback methods that report status. The Task Worker control allows specified users to acquire ownership of Tasks, work on them, and complete them. It also provides administrative privileges, such as starting, stopping, deleting, and assigning. Access to the Task Worker control can be done with a business process or through a user interface (UI).

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: Worklist Controls

Describes what Tasks are and provides an overview of the Worklist controls.

Creating a New Task Control

Describes how to create a new Task control using the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform graphical design interface.

Creating a New Task Batch Control

Describes how to create a new Task Worker control using the BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform graphical design interface.

Using Task and Task Worker Controls in Business Processes

Provides information about using the Worklist controls in business processes.

Example: Task Control

Provides a link to the *Tutorial: Building a Worklist Application*, which shows an example of using a Task Control.

Related Topics

[Interface TaskControl](#)

[Interface TaskWorkerControl](#)

[Control Annotations](#)

Using the Worklist at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklist/index.html>

Tutorial: Building a Worklist Application at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/wltutorial/index.html>

[Worklist Administration](#) in *Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions* at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/manage/worklist.html>

[BEA WebLogic Integration Javadoc](#) at

<http://edocs/wli/docs92/wli.javadoc/index.html>

Overview: Worklist Controls

Worklist controls enable the automated manipulation, creation, and management of Tasks. A Task instance represents a unit of work that requires completion within a certain time period. After the work is completed, you can use a Task instance to represent a detailed record of that unit of work.

A Task instance is a particular object in the run-time Worklist system that represents a work assignment in the real world. Task instances are part of the WebLogic Integration server and exist

independently of any controls or business processes. Multiple business processes can interact with a Task throughout its lifecycle concurrently. Tasks remain in the run time indefinitely, either until they are explicitly deleted or purged by the WebLogic Integration purging process. You can create, delete, and manage Tasks through the following mechanisms:

- The Task and Task Batch controls in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform
- The Worklist area of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console
- The public Worklist API, using Enterprise Java Beans, and Message Beans

Task instances, or simply *Tasks*, offer a variety of properties that describe the work to be done and the *state* of the work. Task instance properties can describe the following:

Table 17-1 Task Instance Properties

Property	Description
Assignees List	The list of users and groups that have permission to claim the task and work on it.
Completion Due Date	The date the work is due.
Task Owner	The user who manages the process of getting the work done.
Claimant	The user who has claimed the Task and completes the work.
Request and response documents	The records that describe the work to be done and the results.

Tasks have the following characteristics, qualities and behaviors that can be defined, configured or used:

Table 17-2 Task Characteristics

Characteristics	Description
Task Due Dates	Due dates can be set to track how long it should take for a Task to get claimed by a user or for the claimant to actually complete the task. Due dates can be set with actual dates, or using business time with a business calendar.

Table 17-2 Task Characteristics

Characteristics	Description
Task States	States can describe such things as whether a Task is complete, started, or aborted.
Task Operations	Tasks depend on users to invoke <i>operations</i> that make changes to properties and states. For example, an operation could indicate that a Task is complete or to assign a Task to a new user.

The following Worklist controls are provided for building a Worklist system with WebLogic Integration:

- **Task Control**—creates a single Task instance, manages its state and data, and provides callback methods to report status of the Task. Each Task control operates on a single active Task instance.
- **Task Batch Control**—assumes ownership of Tasks, works on them, completes them, and provides administrative privileges—starting, stopping, deleting, and assigning, among other functions. Task Worker controls allow operations upon several Task instances at the same time.

Worklist controls are extensible. Common extensions include implementing callback functions and performing system queries. Extensibility is provided by Java annotations.

Related Topics

[Creating a New Task Control](#)

[Creating a New Task Batch Control](#)

Creating a New Task Control

An instance of a Task control can create a single task instance. If multiple tasks need to be created, use a factory type of Task control. See “Using Task Control Factories” in [Advanced Topics](#) in *Using the Worklist Tutorial*, which is located at the following URL:


<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklisttutorial/customuipf.html>

A Task control instance can also interact with a task instance that already exists by setting its *active task ID*. After creating or setting the active task ID, your control instance can get information about that task or update that task in various ways.

You can customize Task controls for different business purposes, by adding new operations or callbacks, or by altering the signatures of existing operations or callbacks.

To create a new Task control

1. Open your WebLogic Integration application in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform.
2. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the logic to integrate business users using the Worklist system. The business process is displayed in the **Design view**.

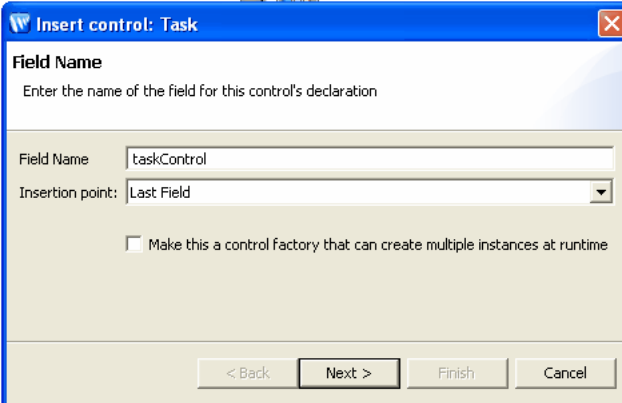
3. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

4. Select **Task**.

The **Insert control: Task** dialog box appears (see [Figure 17-1](#)).

Figure 17-1 Insert Control:Task



The dialog box titled "Insert control: Task" has a blue header bar with a close button. Below the header, the text "Field Name" is followed by the instruction "Enter the name of the field for this control's declaration". There are two input fields: "Field Name" with the text "taskControl" and "Insertion point:" with a dropdown menu showing "Last Field". Below these fields is a checkbox labeled "Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime", which is currently unchecked. At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

5. In the **Insert control: Task** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Task control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the Insertion point: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.

- Choose whether you want to make this a control factory by selecting or clearing the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box.
- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:

- In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
- Click **Next**.

The **Insert control- Task** dialog-box appears.

7. In the **Insert control- Task** dialog box enter the following details:

- Use a Task control already defined by a Java file.

Enter a filename for the Task control in the **Task Plan** field, or click **Browse** to find the Java file in your file system and click **OK**.

- Click **Finish**. A new Task control and an instance of it are created and the **Insert Control** dialog box is closed.

A new Java file is created and displayed in the **Package Explorer** pane in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform. (You can double-click any Java file to view or edit it in the **Design** or **Source** View.) The instance of the control is displayed on the **Controls** tab of the **Data Palette**.

8. To display the base methods provided on a Task control, expand the control instance by clicking the + beside its name on the **Data Palette**.
9. After you create an instance of the Task control in your business process, you can design the interaction of the business process with the Task control by simply dragging and dropping the Task control methods from the **Data Palette** onto the **Design view** at the point in your business process at which you want to design the interaction.

For examples of designing interactions between a business process and an instance of a Task control, see [Using Task and Task Worker Controls in Business Processes](#).

10. After you create a Task control in your business process, you can view and edit the properties of the control type or the instance of that control type in the **Properties pane**. The control type is represented as a java file in the **Package Explorer** pane and the instance is represented in the **Data Palette**.

Task Instances have data values associated with them, many of which are set when the task is created. You can use the **Properties pane** on a Task control to set the default values for some of these data values. These values are used whenever that control instance creates a new task. Note that the properties set on a factory type Task control propagate to any Task control instances created from that factory.

Note: To learn how to use the **Properties and Annotation pane** for specifying properties for control types versus control instances, see [Interacting With Resources Using Controls](#).

Creating a New Task Batch Control

The Task Worker control allows specified users to acquire ownership of Tasks, work on them, and complete them. It also provides administrative privileges, such as starting, stopping, deleting, and assigning. Access to the Task Worker control can be done with a business process or through a user interface (UI). You can customize each Task worker control for different business purposes.

This topic describes how to create a new Task Worker control. Task Worker controls do not have any properties to configure.

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the logic to integrate business users using the Worklist system. The business process is displayed in the **Design view**.
2. Click on the **Menu** tab in the Data Palette and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **Task Batch**.

The **Insert control: Task Batch** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert control: Task Batch** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new Task Batch control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.
 - In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the insertion node, you want to add the control.

- Decide whether you want to make this a control factory and select or clear the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box. For more information about control factories, see *Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls*.
- Click **Next**.

The **Create Control** dialog-box appears.

5. In the **Create Control** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Name** field, type the name of your new control extension file.
 - Decide whether you want to add comments as configured in the properties of the current project and select or clear the **Generate comments** check box.
 - Click **Next**.

The **Insert control: Task Batch** dialog-box appears.

6. In the **Insert control: Task Batch** dialog box, select the Task Plan:
7. Click **Finish**.

When you click finish, the control java file is displayed in the **Package Explorer** pane. In both **Design** and **Source** View, you can double-click any control java file to view or edit it. The instance of the control is displayed on the **Controls** tab of the **Data Palette**.

8. To display the base methods provided for the control instance, click the + beside its name on the **Data Palette**. The following figure shows an example of a Task Worker control instance displayed on the **Controls** tab in the **Data Palette**.
9. After you create an instance of the Task control in your business process, you can design the interaction of the business process with the Task control by simply dragging and dropping the Task control methods from the **Data Palette** onto the **Design view** at the point in your business process at which you want to design the interaction.

For examples of designing interactions between a business process and an instance of a Task control, see [Using Task and Task Worker Controls in Business Processes](#).

Using Task and Task Worker Controls in Business Processes

Before you begin working with the Task and Task Worker controls, you should be familiar with the features and components of the Worklist. To learn more about the Worklist, see [Using the Worklist](#), which is located at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklist/index.html>

To design the interaction of a Task or Task Worker control with a business process, you must decide which methods on the control you want to call from the business process to support the business logic.

In the same way that you design the interactions between business processes and other controls in the WebLogic Workshop, you can bind the Worklist control method to the appropriate control node in your business process (**Control Send**, **Control Receive**, and **Control Send with Return**). You do this in the **Design View** by simply dragging a control method from the **Data Palette** onto the business process at the point in your business process at which you want to design the logic.

Related Topics

[Tutorial: Building a Worklist Application](#) at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklisttutorial/index.html>

[Introduction](#) in *Using the Worklist* at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklist/intro.html>

[Using Worklist Controls](#) in *Using the Worklist* at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklist/controls.html>

[Creating and Managing Worklist Tasks Plans](#) in *Using the Worklist* at

<http://edocs/wli/docs92/worklist/create.html>

[Advanced Topics](#) in *Using the Worklist* at

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklisttutorial/customuipf.html>

Example: Task Control

To see an example of using a Task control in a business process, see [Tutorial: Building a Worklist Application](#), which is located at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs92/worklisttutorial/index.html>

Worklist Controls

XML MetaData Cache Control



Note: The WebLogic Integration is available in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform only if you are licensed to use WebLogic Integration.

The XML MetaData Cache is managed using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console or the MBean API, which allows users to create their own NetUI based consoles. The WebLogic Integration can be used to retrieve XML metadata that is present in the XML MetaData Cache.

Topics Included in This Section

Overview: WebLogic Integration

Describes the WebLogic Integration and its features.

Sharing Cache Data Within a Cluster

Describes how cached data is shared across a cluster and made available to requesting nodes.

Creating an WebLogic Integration in WebLogic Integration

Describes how to create a new WebLogic Integration within WebLogic Integration.

Understanding the WebLogic Integration Get Method

Describes how to retrieve XML metadata using the get method of the WebLogic Integration.

Using the WebLogic Integration In a Business Process

Describes how to use the WebLogic Integration in a business process.

Example: WebLogic Integration

Describes a scenario in which the WebLogic Integration is used.

Overview: WebLogic Integration

The WebLogic Integration is used for fast access to a managed set of key-value pairs. The keys are of type string and the value contains XML data. For more information on source that uses the WebLogic Integration, see “Code Samples: Weblogic Integration” in the WebLogic Integration Code Library, available on dev2dev, which is available at the following URL:

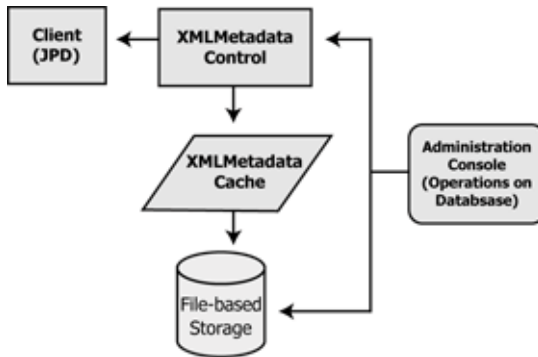
<http://dev2dev.bea.com/code/wli.jsp>.

Using the WebLogic Integration in your business process flow you can retrieve XML metadata from the XML MetaData Cache. The WebLogic Integration Administration Console manages the entries in the cache (add, delete, update). Alternatively, a custom application (such as a NetUI application) can be written to manage the cache. For more information, see [Sharing Cache Data Within a Cluster](#).

The WebLogic Integration is intended to be used in a read-mostly environment. The XML MetaData Cache should only be used for configuration metadata. It is used to cache runtime xml data. Updating cache entries is expensive, as all cache entries in a cluster must be updated, where as read operations are always in-memory operations. The size of an XML value in the cache should typically be less than 100k bytes. Larger sizes will work, but with an increasing cost of updates. The XML MetaData Cache is a global, domain-wide cache. Data from the cache is made available on a permanent basis through file-based storage.

[Figure 18-1](#) describes the XML MetaData Cache and WebLogic Integration implementation.

Figure 18-1 WebLogic Integration Implementation Overview



Sharing Cache Data Within a Cluster

You can add XML metadata to the cache only through the node on which the Administration Server is running. The Administration Server receives the input, and stores the key and the associated XML metadata in a file, in the following format:

```
XMLMetatadaCache_<keyname>_.xml
```

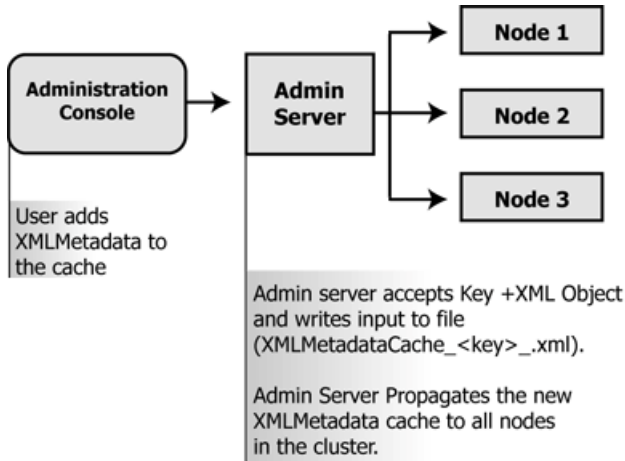
For each XML document that is added to the cache, a new XML MetaData Cache file is created. Once the file is created, the newly added XML document is propagated to all the nodes within the cluster. This ensures that the data is immediately available to any requesting node.

When using the XML MetaData Cache Control in a cluster, if a server on the cluster is restarted and a value changes while the server is offline, the server will receive the change notification when it comes online again.

Note: You cannot modify the XML MetaData Cache when the Administration Server is down.


[Figure 18-2](#) describes how data is shared within a cluster.

Figure 18-2 Sharing Data Within a Cluster



Creating an WebLogic Integration in WebLogic Integration

You can create a new WebLogic Integration and add it to your business process. To define a new WebLogic Integration:

1. In the **Package Explorer** pane, double-click the business process (Process.java file) to which you want to add the XML MetaData Cache control. The business process is displayed in the **Design View**.
2. Click  on the **Data Palette** and from the drop-down list choose **Integration Controls** to display the list of controls used for integrating applications.

Note: If the Data Palette view is not visible in BEA Workshop for WebLogic Platform, click **Window→Show View→Data Palette** from the menu bar.

3. Select **XML MetaData Cache**.

The **Insert Control: XML MetaData Cache** dialog box appears.

4. In the **Insert Control: XML MetaData Cache** dialog box enter the following details:
 - In the **Field Name**, type the variable name used to access the new XML MetaData Cache control instance from your business process. The name you enter must be a valid Java identifier.

- In the **Insertion point**: from the drop-down list select the point where you want the field name to be inserted in the process file.
- To make this a control factory select the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box, otherwise clear the check box. For more information, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#)
- Click **Finish**.

Understanding the WebLogic Integration Get Method

The WebLogic Integration includes the following method:

```
XmlObject get(String key)
```

Using this method, the `get` command uses the key of type `String` to access the XML Metadata in the cache. For more information on how to use this method, see [Using the WebLogic Integration In a Business Process](#).

You can get a document from the cache only if you previously added it to the cache using the Administration Console. For more information on adding an XML document to the cache, see XML MetaData Cache in Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions, available at <http://e-docs.bea.com/wli/docs92/manage/index.html>.

Using the WebLogic Integration In a Business Process

Once created, you can use the new WebLogic Integration in a business process.

The business process usually starts with a Client Request node. This node represents a request made by a client to the process. In this case, the client invokes the `get(String key)` method on the process to get an XML metadata key from the cache.

To set up your business process to get XML metadata from the cache, do the following:

- Create an instance of the WebLogic Integration. Name it **MyWebLogic Integration**. Use the steps provided in [Creating an WebLogic Integration in WebLogic Integration](#).
- Your new WebLogic Integration will be visible under the **Controls** tab in the **Data Palette**. Expand **MyWebLogic Integration** to view the XMLMetadata `get` method that you can use in your business process.
- Design a Control Send Node in your business process, to prepare the control to get cache data from the cache. For more information on how to do this, see [To Prepare the Client Node](#).

To Prepare the Client Node

1. Open the **Client Request** node. In the General Settings tab, enter **NewXMLMetadata** in the **Method Name** field.
2. Click **Add**, then select **String** from the Java datatype list. Enter *KeyI* as the variable in the **Name** field, then click **OK** to add your selection to the Client Request node. This indicates to the client that the control expects the client to send and receive a value of type string. The String represents the datatype used to define the key with which the XML metadata is associated.
3. In the **Receive Data tab**, select a string as the variable that you want to assign to the tab of the Client Request node. The variable type is pre-defined, based on the parameters to which you are assigning the variable. The string represents the datatype used to define the value of the key, which is the core aspect of the object.
4. Close the Client Request node. You can now add a `get (String key)` node to your business process.

To Get an XML metadata Document

You can use the following property to get an XML metadata document using the WebLogic Integration:

```
xmlObject get(String key)
```

The control uses this property to get a specific key from the XML MetaData Cache.

To get a key using the WebLogic Integration in a business process, perform the following steps:

1. Drag the `xmlObject get(String)` method from the **Data Palette** and drop it below the Client Request node in your business process.
2. Double-click the get node to display the **General Settings** tab of the **Node Builder**.
3. Confirm that **MyWebLogic Integration** is displayed in the **Control** field and that the following method is selected in the **Method** field:

```
get(String key)
```
4. Open the **Send Data** tab. In the **Select variables to assign** drop-down list, select *KeyI(String)*.
5. Open the **Receive Data** tab. In the **Select variables to assign** list, create a new variable called *XML_I*. The XMLObject datatype is selected by default. This step completes the get request for the XML metadata.

6. Close the window.

The following code sample reflects the configuration of the add (String key) node.

```
public void get_metadataGet() throws Exception
{
    // #START: CODE GENERATED - PROTECTED SECTION - you can safely add code above
    this comment in this method. #//
    // input transform
    // return method call
    this.XML_1 = get_metadata.get(this.Key_1);
    // output transform
    // output assignments
    // #END: CODE GENERATED - PROTECTED SECTION - you can safely add code below
    this comment in this method. #//
}
```

Example: WebLogic Integration

The following scenario describes how the XML MetaData Cache is deployed by business processes in a workflow.

The following elements are involved:

- The Router process: A business process that routes the flow of information between the Seller and the client, and the Buyer and the client.
- The Seller process: The Seller process communicates with the Router process, which in turn communicates with other elements in the workflow.
- The Buyer process: The Buyer process communicates with the Router process, which in turn communicates with other elements in the workflow.
- Auction client: The auction Website, with which both the Seller and the Buyer processes interact via the Router.

The Seller puts up goods for sale on the auction client and the buyer bids for the goods. When the bid is approved, the Seller requires the Buyer's details to proceed with the sale. Communication between the various elements of the workflow is handled by the Router process.

When the Buyer's bid is approved, the following scenario takes place:

1. The Seller sends a request to the auction client for the Buyer's metadata. This metadata can include information such as the buyer's name, address, telephone number and so on.
2. The Router examines the request and, based on the content of the request, pings the Buyer process for the required metadata.
3. The buyer's information is contained in an XML document, present in the global XML MetaData Cache. The Router sends a request to the Buyer for the relevant key.
4. The Router retrieves the key from the Buyer and uses the WebLogic Integration to perform a get request for the required metadata. The retrieved XML metadata is returned to the client. In this event, the Router process adds an WebLogic Integration, and uses the `get (String key)` method to retrieve the Buyer's XML metadata. The WebLogic Integration, is in effect, added to the Router process. This allows for smooth data retrieval.

Note: To enable successful transfer of information, the Buyer's metadata has to be present in the cache, before the Router JPD is deployed.

Using MBean APIs to Manage an XML MetaData Cache

You can use the Configuration MBean APIs to create your own cache, and to add, get, and delete data from the cache.

Retrieving the Singleton XMLCacheMBean

Use the following code to retrieve the singleton XMLCacheMBean:

```
Context ctx = new InitialContext();
MBeanHome home = (MBeanHome) ctx.lookup(MBeanHome.LOCAL_JNDI_NAME);
(XMLCacheMBean) xmlCacheMBean =
home.getMBean(XMLCacheMBean.SINGLETON_MBEAN_NAME,
XMLCacheMBean.MBEAN_TYPE);
String key = "key1";
```

Using the Configuration MBean API

The Configuration MBean API provides the following methods to add an entry to, or to get or delete an entry from the XML MetaData Cache:

```
public XmlObject xmlObj = XmlObject.Factory.parse(new File(YourXmlFile))
//create an xmlObject
```

Use this method to create an XMLObject.

```
public xmlCacheMBean.add(key, xmlObj);
```

Use this method to add a key to the XML MetaData Cache.

```
public XmlObject xmlObject_get = xmlCacheMBean.get(key);
```

Use this method to get a key from the XML MetaData Cache.

```
public XmlObject newxmlObj = ..... //create another xmlObject
```

Use this method to create a new XMLObject.

```
public xmlCacheMBean.update(key,newxmlObj);
```

Use this method to update an XML MetaData Cache.

```
public xmlCacheMBean.delete(key);
```

Use this method to delete a key from the XML MetaData Cache.

```
public boolean keyExists = xmlCacheMBean.keyExists(key);
```

Use this method to find out if a particular key exists within the XML MetaData Cache.

```
public String[] allKeys = xmlCacheMBean.getAllKeys();
```

Use this method to get a list of all keys within the XML MetaData Cache.

XML MetaData Cache Control

Using Control Factories

When creating some controls, you specify whether you want to make the control instance a control factory. A control factory allows a single application to manage multiple instances of the same control. File, Email, WLI JMS, Application View, TPM, and Worklist controls can be implemented as control factories.

To make a control a control factory, select the **Make this a control factory that can create multiple instances at runtime** check box when creating the control. When you add a control to a business process, if the control is a factory, the first argument of the control receive method is the controltype. This is displayed in the node builder assignment and mapping panel and you can assign and map to it.

For more information about control factories, see [Control Factories: Managing Collections of Controls](#).

Using Control Factories

Using Message Attachments

Business processes can exchange business messages with trading partners via ebXML or RosettaNet. These business messages include one or more *attachments* containing XML or non-XML data.

Note: For ebXML messages, each attachment represents a single *payload* in the ebXML message.

Attachments can be any of the following Java types (see [Table 20-1](#)):

Table 20-1 Java Type

Type	Description
<code>XmlObject</code>	Represents untyped XML format data.
<code>XmlObject[]</code>	Used for ebXML only—an array containing one or more <code>XmlObject</code> elements.
<code>RawData</code>	Represents any non-XML structured or unstructured data for which no MFL file (and therefore no known schema) exists.
<code>RawData[]</code>	Used for ebXML only—an array containing one or more <code>RawData</code> elements
<code>MessageAttachment[]</code>	Represents either untyped XML or non-XML data in a message attachment. Used for payloads in business messages that contain both untyped XML and non-XML data.

Attachments can also be typed XML or typed MFL data as long as you specify the corresponding XML Bean or MFL class name in the parameter.

If you use arrays as attachment type, certain restrictions apply to the order of your arguments. For more informations, see [“Specifying XmlObject and RawData Array Payloads” on page 5-7](#).

For business messages containing both untyped XML and non-XML data, the message payload is represented as an array of `MessageAttachment` objects: `MessageAttachment[]`

The following APIs in the `com.bea.data` package provide access to individual `MessageAttachment` objects within the array (see [Table 20-2](#)):

Table 20-2 API Type

Object	Description
<code>MessageAttachment</code> Interface	Represents part of a message attachment in an ebXML or RosettaNet business message. Provides methods for retrieving untyped XML or non-XML data from an attachment.
<code>MessageAttachment.Factory</code> Class	Factory for creating <code>MessageAttachment</code> instances. Provides methods for creating <code>MessageAttachment</code> instances from untyped XML or non-XML data.

For more information about using the message attachment APIs, see the interfaces listed in the `com.bea.data` package in the [Javadoc](#).

Related Topics

[Guide to Building Business Processes](#)

[Javadoc](#)